

## SCHEDULE

Article 3

## Exempted fireplaces

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| 1. Any fireplace specially designed or adapted for combustion of liquid fuel and equipped with mechanical stokers.  |  | The fuel for which the mechanical stoker was designed. |
| 2. Any fireplace (other than a fireplace fired by pulverised fuel) constructed on or after 31st December 1956 and installed before 28th April 1982 and equipped with mechanical stokers, or adapted between those dates for use with such stokers.  |  | The fuel for which the mechanical stoker was designed. |
| 3. Any fireplace designed to burn coal (other than a fireplace fired by pulverised coal) with a heating capacity exceeding 150,000 British thermal units per hour constructed and installed on or after 31st December 1956 and equipped with mechanical stokers or adapted on or after that date for use with such stokers. |  | The fuel for which the mechanical stoker was designed. |
| 4. Aarrow I Series 400 woodburning inset roomheater and 400 T F wood-burning stove manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.   | Operating and Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference: Part No. AFS 1589de.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
| 5. Aarrow I Series 500 woodburning inset roomheater manufactured  | Operating and Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference: Part No. AFS 1789de.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.  | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 9 mm open position.  |  |
| 6. Aarrow I Series 600 woodburning inset roomheater manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.   | Operating and Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference: Part No. AFS 1789de.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 9 mm open position.                      | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 7. Aarrow I Series 750 woodburning inset roomheater manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.   | Operating and Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference: Part No. AFS 1789de.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 7 mm open position.                      | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 8. Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Espirit 5 SC stoves manufactured by Arada Limited, the Fire Works, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU. | Instruction manual reference “Rev 02” dated April 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20 mm from the closed position and 50 mm from the fully open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 9. Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5 kW stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.  | Instruction manual reference “01/12(PP)” dated January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 10. Acquisitions Bloomsbury SE 8 kW Smoke Exempt Multi-fuel stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.  | Instruction manual reference “AB-8kW-105-3 10114” dated January 2014.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 11. Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5 manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, the Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Colne, Lancashire, BB8 6BN. | Installation and operation instruction manual reference “v71 of 09/11/2010” dated 9th November 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 12. ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW 1MF manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 3RP.            | Instruction manual references “AW 1MF 0101 Version 3” dated 28th January 2013.<br><br>A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12 mm open must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 13. Aduro 9D wood burning stove manufactured by Aduro A/S, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.   | Instruction manual reference “Pevex 1002/AH/ver1” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond the 95 per cent and the 50 per cent closed positions respectively. | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 14. Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood burning stove manufactured by Aduro A/S, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.            | Instruction manual reference “Pevex 1001/AH/ver1” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond the 95 per cent and the 50 per cent closed positions respectively. | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 15. Aduro 15 and 15-1 6.5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.                                    | Instruction manual dated July 2014, reference: Version 1 – 2014.07.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 55 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 16. AGA Dorrington SE 6kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.                        | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16th July 2014, reference: N00647AXX Rev 001.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|   | The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 7 mm open position.   |  |
| 17. AGA Hadley SE 8kW woodburning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.              | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16th July 2014, reference: N00645AXX Rev 001.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 5 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 18. AGA Hanwood SE 9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.            | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 17th July 2014, reference: N00643AXX Rev 001.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 19. AGA Lawley SE 4kW woodburning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.              | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 17th July 2014, reference: N00646AXX Rev 001.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 4 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 20. AGA Shawbury SE 7kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.           | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16th July 2014, reference: N00642AXX Rev 001.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 6 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 21. AGA Westbury SE 6kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.           | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 15th July 2014, reference: N00644AXX Rev 001.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 35 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 22. Alpha I model number AL905-SE Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, | Instruction manual reference “HF277-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2D.18.07.12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire,<br><br>CW4 8AF.   | air control closure beyond the 18 mm open position.  |  |
| 23. Alpha II model number AL907-SE Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire,<br><br>CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 24. Angus Orligno 200<br><br>18 and 25 kW gasification boilers manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spolka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17b, 48-385 Otmuchow, Poland.               | Instruction manual reference “EV-20111002” dated October 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 25. Angus Orligno 200 40, 60 and 80 kW gasification boilers manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spolka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia ul. Nyska 17 b 48-385 Otmuchow, Poland.                   | Instruction manual reference “Ev-20111002” dated October 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 26. Angus Orligno 500 boiler manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spolka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17b<br><br>48-385 Otmuchow, Poland.   | Instruction manual reference “Ev-20121003” dated 3rd March 2012.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 27. Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80 kW gasification boilers  | Instruction manual reference “EV-20111001” dated October 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                                 |
| manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spolka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17b, 48-385 Otmuchow, Poland.  |  |  |
| 28. Angus Super 96 and 130 kW gasification boilers manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spolka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17b, 48-385 Otmuchow, Poland. | Instruction manual reference “Ev-20131003” dated October 2013.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 29. APE Saffire Boiler (in the sizes, expressed in British Thermal Units (BTUs) per hour, as 1M to 8M, 10M and 12M) manufactured by Air Pollution Engineering Limited. | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 27th August 1982 and bearing the reference “SAF 250-3000/HW & /S.”.  | Sawdust, or shavings, or mixtures of sawdust, shavings and off-cuts.                 |
| 30. Apollo 8 Inset stove manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.  | Instruction manual reference “CH8K Apollo-V2” dated 31st October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls more than 40 mm from the open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 31. Apollo incinerator types 10, 25 and 50 manufactured by Apollo Incineration Systems Limited, Blacknell Lane Industrial Estate, Crewkerne, Somerset, TA18 7HE.       | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 2nd November 1992 and bearing the reference “Apollo 10-25-50”.   | Wood, wood shavings and cardboard. <sup>(1)</sup>                                    |
| 32. Arimax Bio 300 kW, Arimax Bio 400 kW and Arimax Bio 500 kW boilers manufactured by Artierm Oy,<br><br>PO Box 59,   | Instruction manual reference “INSTALLATION AND OPERATION MANUAL Arimax Bio 120-3000 kW” dated 30th March 2010.   | 6-8 mm wood pellets with a moisture content of less than 10 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Fin — 43101,<br><br>Saarijarvi, Finland.  |   |  |
| 33. Ariterm Ekerum 6 kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6 kW pellet stove manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AF (AB), Flottiljvagen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden. | Instruction manual reference “ARTITERM-SP-PX26868-B-2” dated 15th December 2011.                                | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 34. Ariterm Mysinge 6 kW pellet stove manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvagen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.                                   | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1” dated 15th December 2011.                                 | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 35. Ashwell Green-Tec 150 boiler manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Limited, Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.                 | Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.                                       | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 36. Ashwell Green-Tec 195 boiler manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Limited, Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.                 | Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.                                       | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 37. Ashwell Green-Tec 300 boiler manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Limited, Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.                 | Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.                                       | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 38. ATOM 198 kW boiler and cyclone manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari Padova, Italy.               | Operating and maintenance instruction manual dated July 2014, reference: 2.1114.00 – EN Release 1.1.            | Wood chips or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 39. Avalon 4 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park,  | Instruction manual reference “JINAVA04 Rev C” dated 13 June 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                                  |
| Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  | The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30 per cent open.   |   |
| 40. Avalon Compact 5 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                   | Instruction manual reference “JINAVC05 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30 per cent open.                                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 41. Avalon 5 slimline stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                  | Instruction manual reference “JINAVS05 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 42. Avalon 6 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT  | Instruction manual reference “JINAVA06 Rev C” dated 13th June 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 43. Avalon slimline 8 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                                  | Instruction manual reference “JINAVS08 rev B” dated 27th June 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 44. The B9 Energy Wood Chip Gasifier Unit manufactured by B9 Energy Biomass Limited, Unit 22, Northland Road Industrial Estate, Londonderry, Northern Ireland. | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 2002 and bearing the reference: “001/B9ENERGYBIOMASS”.  | Untreated wood chips; shredded wood; or small untreated pieces of wood.               |
| 45. Babcock Worsley Fluidised Bed Combuster manufactured by Babcock Robey Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 30th April 1986 and which bear the reference “No. C06/0016”.<br><br>The fireplace must be operated as a single unit with—<br><br>the Tollemache Drier manufactured by Newell Dunford Limited; and the | The waste derived fuel recommended in the manufacturer’s instructions. <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i> |  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|------------------|--|---|--|
|                  |  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|                  |  | Venturi Scrubber manufactured by Air Pollution Control Limited.   |  |
| 46.              | Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 57 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "01-333659" dated 15-06-2013. Barbas Cuatro-3 57</p> <p>Instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "01-333655" dated 15-06- 2013.</p> <p>The appliance is to be fitted with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance.</p>                     | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 47.              | Barbas Cuatro-3 70 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.  | <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 70 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 26th May 2014, reference: 03-336146.</p> <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 70 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 27th May 2014, reference: 03-336145.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 800 mm<sup>2</sup> so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 48.              | Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 75 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "01-333861" dated 15-06-2013.</p> <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 75 instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "01-333855" dated 15-06-2013.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 49.              | Barbas Cuatro-3 80 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat                                       | Barbas Cuatro-3 80 installation instructions and manual for annual  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.   | <p>maintenance dated 26th May 2014, reference: 03-335878.</p> <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 80 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 26th May 2014, reference: 03-335877.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 800 mm<sup>2</sup> so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>  |  |
| 50. Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands. | <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 90 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01- 332965” dated 15-06-2013.</p> <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 90 instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-332875”</p> <p>dated 10-06-2013.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 51. Barbas ECO 52 stove manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands.              | Instruction manual reference “02-327332” dated March 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 52. Barbas ECO-55 stove appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.      | <p>Barbas ECO Directions for use and Installation instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: 03-334744.</p> <p>The appliance must have a factory fitted air valve marked ‘UK55’.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 53. Barbas EVO 80-65 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.    | <p>Barbas EVO 80-65 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-334801.</p> <p>Barbas EVO 80-65 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-334744.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 700 mm<sup>2</sup> so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 54. Barbas EVO 100-50 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.   | <p>Barbas EVO 100-50 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-336024.</p> <p>Barbas EVO 100-50 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-336020.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 700 mm<sup>2</sup> so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 55. Barbas Unilux-3 40, 5 kW wood burning insert and Barbas ECO 40, 5 KW wood burning room heater (formerly known as the Interfocos model Unilux-3 40 5kW wood burning insert and ECO 40 5kW wood burning room heater) manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands. | <p>The Unilux-3 40 Instruction Manual, document version 01-326587 dated August 2009.</p> <p>The ECO 40 Instruction Manual, document Version 01-327332 dated October 2009.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 56. Barbas Unilux 3-52 stove manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands.   | Instruction manual reference “03-326587” dated March 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 57. Barbas Unilux-3 55 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.   | <p>Barbas Unilux-3 Directions for use and Installation instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: 05-326587.</p> <p>The appliance must have a factory fitted air valve marked ‘UK55’.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 58. Barbas Unilux-3 65 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.   | <p>Barbas Unilux-3 Directions for use and Installation instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: 05-326587.</p> <p>The appliance must have a factory fitted air valve marked ‘UK65’.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 59. Baxi Bioflo manufactured by Windhager  | Operating instruction manual reference “720574401” dated 2010 and   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.  | installation and servicing instruction manual “720574501” dated 2010.  |  |
| 60. Beech Wood Fired Pizza Oven manufactured by Beech Wood Fired Ovens, Brisbane, Australia.  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 3rd March 2000 and bearing the reference “BBP236UK”.   | Untreated dry hardwood.                              |
| 61. Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Ent Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA. | Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps to less than the 8 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 62. Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe Multi Fuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Ent Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.              | Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps to less than the 10 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 63. Berkeley SE multifuel stove and Berkeley SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.                      | Instruction manual dated 8th January 2014, reference: NS 7 Issue 1.<br><br>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 64. Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22-49 (49 kW output) manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria.  | The manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Limited’s instructions ‘Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance’ dated 17 May 2005, reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0.               | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 65. Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80-175 (75–149 kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80–175 manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria.  | The manufacturer's and Wood Energy Limited's instructions 'Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance' dated 17 May 2005, reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 66. Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 130-250 (185-230 kW output), RRK 200-350 (250-300 kW output), RRK 400-600 (350-500 kW output) and RRK 640-850 (650-840 kW output) with cyclone model type ZA manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria. | The manufacturer's and Wood Energy Limited's instructions 'Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance' dated 17th May 2005, reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0. | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 67. Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200 kW output) with multi-cyclone model MZA manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria.  | The manufacturer's and Wood Energy Limited's instructions 'Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance' dated 17th May 2005, reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0. | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 68. Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria.  | Wood Energy Limited's operating instructions for Binder appliances referenced: 2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc.<br>Operation and Maintenance Manual, Revision 8, dated 15th July 2009.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 69. Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria.  | Wood Energy Limited's operating instructions for Binder appliances referenced: 2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc.<br>Operation and Maintenance Manual, Revision 8, dated 15th July 2009.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 70. Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition manufactured by Binder (GmbH) of Austria.  | Wood Energy Limited's operating instructions for Binder appliances referenced: 2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc.  | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|   | Operation and Maintenance Manual, Revision 8, dated 15th July 2009.  |  |
| 71. Bioclass NG 10, NG 16, NG 25 and NG 43 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Domusa S.Coop, B° San Esteban s/n, 20737 Errezil, Spain. | Installation and operating Instructions manual dated July 2014, reference: CDOC000682.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 72. Bioflame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.   | Installation and Operation manual for Bio-flame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014, reference: V.1.1.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 73. Biokaitra BIO models 30 and 50 pellet boilers manufactured by UAB Biokaitra, Šv.<br><br>Stepono 27, LT-01312, Vilnius, Lithuania.   | BIO 30, BIO 50, BIO 95 boiler instruction manual dated November 2013, reference: “User manual, User guide, Installation, Use and Maintenance of the Boiler” Version 1. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 74. Biomatic +20 boiler manufactured by Arterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41, Kalmar, Sweden.                                     | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM –VTT –S- 07229-11.1” dated 21st May 2012.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 75. Biomatic +20 light boiler and +20 ultra light boiler manufactured by Arterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41, Kalmar, Sweden.    | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM –VTT –S- 07229-11.2” dated 21st May 2012.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 76. Biomatic +40 boiler manufactured by Arterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41, Kalmar, Sweden.                                     | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765 – 11.1” dated 21st May 2012.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 77. Biomatic +40 light boiler and +40 ultra light boiler manufactured by Arterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41, Kalmar, Sweden.    | Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765 – 11.2” dated 21st May 2012.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>               |
| 78. Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator manufactured by HERZ Armaturen GmbH, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.  | The manufacturer's instructions dated April 2005, reference Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.  | Chipped wood, wood pellets or planed wood shavings. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 79. Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator manufactured by HERZ Armaturen GmbH, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.  | The manufacturer's instructions dated April 2005, reference Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.  | Chipped wood, wood pellets or planed wood shavings. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 80. Boru 4.9kW stove manufactured by Righpur Limited, trading as Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Gooldscross, Republic of Ireland.  | Instruction manual reference "BFF010" dated 26th January 2011.<br>The air controls must be fixed so that they cannot be closed more than:<br>– 2 mm from the closed position (in the case of the primary and secondary slides);<br>– 30 per cent (in the case of the tertiary air slide). | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 81. Broag-Gilles HPK-RA 13 kW, 15 kW, 20 kW, 25 kW, 30 kW, 35 kW, 40 kW, 45 kW, 49 kW, 60 kW, 70 kW, 75 kW, 85 kW, 95 kW, 100 kW, 120 kW and 145 kW, all manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | The manufacturer's operating instructions dated January 2007, reference Broag-Gilles/0-145/1.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 82. Broag-Gilles HPK USK 150 kW, 180 kW, 240 kW and 300 kW, manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik   | The manufacturer's operating instructions dated January 2007, reference Broag-Gilles/150-300/1.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16<br>A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   |  |  |
| 83. BST83X multifuel stove manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China. | Installation and operation manual dated July 2013, reference: 1.01.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15 mm open position.  | Woods logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 84. Burley Debdale 4 kW and Brampton 8 kW stoves manufactured by Burley Appliances, Lands End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.   | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.<br><br>The radius of the air inlet hole on the Burley Debdale 5 kW must be 19 mm.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 85. Burley Hollywell SE manufactured by Burley Appliances Limited, Lands End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.  | Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17 mm from the closed position and opening more than 45 mm from the open position. | Wood. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 86. Bushman Small, Medium and Large Commercial Pizza Ovens manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Limited, PO Box 3532, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.      | Instruction manual reference:–<br>SCOINST (for the small); MCOINST (for the medium); and LCO INST (for the large) all dated January 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 87. Bushman Small, Medium and Large Domestic Pizza Ovens manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Limited, PO Box 3532, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.        | Instruction manual reference:–<br>SDOINST (for the small); MDOINST (for the medium); and LDOINST (for the large), all dated January 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 88. Buxton Multifuel stove (Model BX1MF) manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd Unit   | Technical manual dated 17th October 2013, reference:<br><br>BX1MF 0101.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.   | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents closure of the secondary air control lever beyond the 12mm open position.  |  |
| 89. Camelot 4 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.              | Instruction manual references “JINCAM04 Rev B” dated 24th April 2012<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30 per cent open.                  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 90. Camelot 5 Compact stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.      | Instruction manual reference JINCAC05 RevB dated 14th June 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30 per cent open.                      | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 91. Camelot 5 slimline stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.     | Instruction manual reference “JINCAS05 RevB” dated 15th June 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 92. Camelot 6 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.              | Instruction manual references “JINCAM06 RevB” dated 24th April 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 93. Camelot slimline 8 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.     | Instruction manual reference “JINCAS08 RevB” dated 27th June 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 94. Carillion 4:3, and 16:9 Crystal, manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 Montecchio, Precalcino 36030, Vicenza, Italy. | Instruction manual reference “7196755 – Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                 |
| 95. Carron 11 kW SE Stove manufactured by JIG UK Ltd Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                            | Instruction manual reference “Carron 11 kW Stove model September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)”<br><br>A modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4 mm open must be implemented.                                      | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 96. Carron Dante SE manufactured by JIG UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                             | Instruction manual reference “BHC401-406” dated 12th January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14 mm.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 97. Carron Stove manufactured by Jig UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                                | Instruction manual reference “91-62351” dated July 2009.   | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 98. Carron Stove SE manufactured by JIG UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                             | Instruction manual reference “BHC501-506” dated 12th January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3 mm.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 99. Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions dated June 2013, reference: Juno & Vulcan Issue 01.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 100. Cast Tec Arbeia Titus woodburning inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.       | Installation and operating instructions dated June 2013, reference: Trajan & Titus Issue 01.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| 101. Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan woodburning Inset Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.         | Installation and operating instructions dated June 2013, reference: Trajan & Titus Issue 01.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 102. Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and operating instructions dated June 2013, reference: Juno & Vulcan Issue 01.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 103. Cast Tec Cougar 4.7kW multifuel stove manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3A East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne And Wear, NE33 5SP.          | Instruction manual dated 22nd April 2014, reference: T1202 v 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control in the fully open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 104. CB8000 Skagen<br><br>Manufactured by Jig UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.                          | Instruction manuals references “JINHCE08 rev E” and “JINHCE08SCK rev B” dated 6th June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHCE0801.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 105. CBR Flexifuel Heater, models 150 and 200 manufactured by CBR Fabrications Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions which bear the reference “FF/CBR FLEXIFUEL 150/200 1989”.   | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup><br><br>The appliance must not be used to burn sawdust in bulk. |
| 106. CBR Flexifuel Heater, models 300, 400 and 600 manufactured by CBR Fabrications Limited.  | The manufacturer’s instructions which bear the reference “FF/CBR FLEXIFUEL 1987”.   | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
|   |  | The appliance must not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.  |
| 107. CBR Turbo Heat, models 200, 300, 400, 500, 600 and 800 manufactured by CBR Fabrications Limited.   | The manufacturer's instructions which bear the reference "CBR Turbo Heat 88".  | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup><br><br>The appliance must not be used to burn sawdust in bulk. |
| 108. Charnwood Bay 5 wood burning inset stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.         | Charnwood Bay 5 Operating & Installation Instructions dated January 2014, reference: BAY 5 v3.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 109. Charnwood Bay 5GT 5.8kW wood burning inset stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS. | Charnwood Bay 5 Operating & Installation Instructions dated April 2014, reference: Bay 5,5GT v3.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 110. Charnwood C-Four stove manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                              | Instruction manual reference "CFour V1" dated August 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 111. Charnwood C-Six stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                              | Instruction manual reference "Ref. C-4 C-6 v1" dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control opening beyond 58 mm from the open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 112. Charnwood Cove 1SR stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                         | Installation and Use Instruction manual reference "COVE1SR01.10 Issue A".<br><br>The air control must be adjusted so that it is 15 mm or more from the fully open position.                              | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 113. Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                     | Modification instruction manual reference "TIS.95" dated January 2011 and instruction manual "Country 4 MKII" also dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke reduction kit to fix the minimum aperture of the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21 mm open. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 114. Charnwood C-Five Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                      | Instruction manual reference "C-series v2" dated September 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 58 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 115. Charnwood C-Seven Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.                     | Instruction manual reference "C-series v2" dated September 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 64 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 116. Charnwood C-Eight Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way,<br><br>Newport,<br><br>Isle of Wight<br><br>PO30 5WS. | Instruction manual reference "C-series v2" dated September 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 64 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 117. Charnwood Island 1 stove manufactured by AJ Wells and Sons, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.   | Instruction manual dated December 2010, reference: Island I.II.III 12.10 Issue B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (kit no. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2 mm.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| 118. Charnwood Island 2 stove manufactured by AJ Wells and Sons, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.   | Instruction manual dated December 2010, reference: Island I.II.III 12.10 Issue B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (kit no. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2 mm. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
| 119. Charnwood Island 3 stove manufactured by AJ Wells and Sons, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.   | Instruction manual dated December 2010, reference: Island I.II.III 12.10 Issue B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (kit no. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2 mm. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
| 120. Charnwood Tor stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO 30 5WS.   | Installation and Use instruction manual reference "Tor 02.10 Issue A".  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
| 121. Charnwood Tor Pico manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.   | Instruction manual reference "Tor & Tor Pico 12.10 Issue B" dated December 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
| 122. Chelsea SE 4.7kW multifuel inset roomheater manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Installation and user instructions manual dated 8th January 2014, reference: NS-4. Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air supply control beyond the 7 mm open position.         | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
| 123. Classic models 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Hargassner (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.   | The manufacturer's installation manual for the Classic Pellet Boilers reference No. 22, Pellet Boilers, Type Classic 25, 31, 35, 40, 49, 60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 124. Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand-fed airheaters manufactured by Inventair Limited, Lancaster  | The handbook for the CAS hand fired airheater range reference 24600H, version 1 dated January 2011.   | Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.   |  | chipboard offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 125. Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone manufactured by Inventair Limited, Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY. | The handbook for the CAS 300 Max airheater reference 300A, version 1 dated January 2011.   | Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 126. Cleanburn R4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.   | Instruction manual references “JINCLR04 Rev E dated 2nd December 2011 and “JINCLR04SCK rev B” dated 5th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.                   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 127. Cleanburn R5 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.   | Instruction manual references “JINCLR05 RevB dated 10 December 2012 and “JINCLR05SCK revA” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.                          | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 128. Cleanburn R6 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.   | Instruction manual references “JINCLR06 RevB” Dated 10/12/12 and Instruction manual “JINCLR05SCK revA” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.              | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 129. Cleanburn Junior SE manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.  | Instruction manual reference “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83 mm open position.                  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 130. Cleanburn CB900 Inset & Cleanburn CB900 Sonderskoven Inset Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, the  | Instruction manuals reference “JINHNCN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17th January 2012 and “JINHNCN09 Rev F” dated 24th January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                       |
| Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.   | air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position.  |  |
| 131. Cleanburn Sønderskoven 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall PL32 9TT.   | Instruction manual references “JINHCHN05 Rev B” dated April 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5 mm holes.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 132. Cleanburn Inset Sønderskoven<br><br>8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited Trevilla Park,<br><br>Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 20th March 2012, reference:<br><br>JINCNO9 RevF. Modification instructions dated 25th September 2013, reference: JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 133. Clearview models 650 and 750 and Vision 500 model manufactured by Clearview Stoves of More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH.  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 1 January 1993 and, in the case of the Clearview models 650 and 750, bearing the reference “1/42” and, in the case of the Vision 500 model, bearing the reference “V1/42”.   | Firewood which has been split, stacked and air dried. <sup>(1)</sup>       |
| 134. Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper manufactured by Clearview Stoves of More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH. | The manufacturer’s instructions ‘Operating Instructions Clearview Vision/Vision Inset/Pioneer & Solution’ dated 1 July 2006, reference V1/42, stamped and signed “Smoke Control”.  | Air-dried wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 135. CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 – 33092 Meduno  | Instruction manual dated 25 July 2013 with reference “Manual English Review 2.1”.  | ‘CalorPan’ 100 per cent beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300 |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| (PN), Italy and previously known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043 Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.  |  | mm, width and height 75-90 mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust or 'Eden Beech Wood Briquettes' that are cylindrical and of length 247-273 mm and have a diameter of 95 mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 136. Contura 510, Contura 520T, Contura 550, Contura 550A, Contura 550W, Contura 560T, Contura 560K, Contura 570, Contura 580, Contura 585, Contura 590, and Contura 590T, manufactured by NIBE AB, Box 134, 285 23, Markaryd, Sweden. | Installation Instruction IAV SE/EX 0726-6 611821.<br>Lighting Instruction BAV SE/EX 0717-2 611820<br>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the minimum air open position.   | Untreated dry wood with less than 20 per cent moisture.  |
| 137. Contura 556 wood-burning stove manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.  | User manual dated 20th October 2011, reference: 611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6.<br>Installation instruction manual dated 14th November 2012, reference: 811116 IAV SE-EX C556 – 2.<br>Supplementary instruction manual dated August 2011, reference: 811142 BAV GB – 3.<br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 138. Contura 580W manufactured by NIBE AB, Box 134, 285 23, Markaryd, Sweden.  | Installation Instruction IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911.<br>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the minimum air open position.   | Untreated dry wood with less than 20 per cent moisture.  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 139. Contura 586 wood-burning stove manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                     | <p>User manual dated 20th October 2011, reference: 611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6.</p> <p>Installation instruction manual dated 15th November 2012, reference: 811117 1AV SE-EX C586 – 2.</p> <p>Supplementary instruction manual dated August 2011, reference: 811142 BAV GB – 3.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20 per cent open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 140. Contura 750, Contura 750A and Contura 780 manufactured by Nibe Stoves, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.       | <p>Instruction manual reference “8111064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28 per cent open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 141. Contura 810, 820T, 850, 860T and 880, manufactured by Nibe Stoves, Box 134, S-285 Markaryd, Sweden.              | <p>Instruction manual reference “811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1” dated 28th June 2011 and supplementary operating instructions “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 38 per cent open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 142. Contura i4 FS Classic and Modern multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | <p>Instruction manual dated 3rd February 2012, reference 811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1.</p> <p>Installation instruction manual dated 3rd June 2013, reference:</p> <p>811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1.</p> <p>Supplementary operating instruction manual dated August 2011, reference: 811142 BAV GB – 4.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|  | control vent beyond the 30 per cent open position.  |  |
| 143. Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic manufactured by Nibe Stoves, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.                       | <p>Instruction manual reference “811136 BAV C i4 GB-1” dated 4th July 2011 and supplementary operating instructions “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28 per cent open position.</p>  | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 144. Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden. | <p>Installation and lighting instruction manual dated November 2012, reference:</p> <p>811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5.</p> <p>Additional installation instruction manual dated 14th September 2012, reference: 811188 Kompletteranda IAV Ci5 – 2.</p> <p>Supplementary instruction manual dated August 2011, reference: 811142 BAV GB – 4.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30 per cent open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 145. Contura i30, i31, i40, i41 wood burning inset appliances manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.          | <p>Instruction manual dated 14th June 2013, reference: 811212 BAV SE-EX Ci30/Ci40-1.</p> <p>Supplementary operating instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: 811142 BAV GB-5.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 27 per cent open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 146. Corsair 300HW, 500HW and 750HW boilers  | The manufacturer’s instructions: reference “001 August 1985”.   |  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                 |
| manufactured by Erithglen Limited.  |  |  |
| 147. Coseyfire CF001SE manufactured by Stove World UK Limited,<br><br>Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell,<br><br>Tadley, RG26 5RJ.                                  | Installation and Operating Instructions dated April 2014, reference: Version 1.0.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air supply that is fixed in the fully open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 148. The Cove 2 SR manufactured by A.J.Wells & Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.   | Instruction manual reference “Cove2SR 07.09 IssB” dated July 2009.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on air control to prevent closure beyond 14 mm from the fully closed position.           | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 149. Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove manufactured by James Smellie Limited, Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ. | Instruction manual dated June 2012, reference: Crator multifuel stove instruction manual Issue 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 150. Cronspisen stove, using the five channel chimney system, manufactured by Cronspisen Produktion AB.   | The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “January 1992. Serial No: UM 351B”.  | Firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 151. CTC Ecoflex 15 and 20 manufactured by Enertech AB, Box 313, S-341 26 Ljungby, Sweden.  | Instruction Manual referenced “161 505 27 06/1” and dated 20th February 2007.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 152. D’Alessandro GSA 130 airheater manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.                       | Instruction manual reference “2.0-1-QGSA130XEN0612” dated 26 June 2012.  | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 153. D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20 kW and Termomeccanica CS and CSA 40, 60, 80 and 100kW   | Instruction manuals reference “Ver. 2.0 – QCSI100XXIT0209” (for the CSI 20kW) and “Ver. 2.0 – QCSA100XXIT0209 [UK  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| boilers manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.   | SMOKE CONTROL]" (for the other appliances), both dated February 2009.  |  |
| 154. D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 130, 180, 230, 300, 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000 kW manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy. | Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 – QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated February 2009.<br><br>In respect of models 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW, an operational multi-cyclone must be fitted. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 155. Dartmoor 5 SE manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.  | Instruction manual reference "DM5 Issue 1" dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30 per cent open position.                     | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 156. Defiant Encore manufactured by VCW International Limited.  | The manufacturer's instructions dated November 1991 bearing the reference "200-8632".  | Firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried. |
| 157. Dean Stoves Clearburn Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.  | Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014, reference: SL5SE issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15 mm open position.             | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 158. Dean Stoves Clearburn Small SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.   | Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014, reference: CBS8SE issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15 mm open position.            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 159. Dean Stoves Dartmoor 5 SE stove manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ110LS.   | Instruction manual dated March 2012, reference: DM5 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|  | air control closure beyond the 30 per cent open position.   |  |
| 160. Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.              | Operating instruction manual dated 2nd July 2013, reference: DM6 issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 161. Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.             | Operating instruction manual dated 2nd July 2013, reference: DMW5 issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 162. Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.               | Operating instruction manual dated 2nd July 2013, reference: HEM5SE issue.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83 mm open position.                  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 163. Dean Stoves Hembury Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS. | Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014, reference: HEMSL5SE issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 8 mm open position.                       | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 164. Dean Stoves Hembury 8 SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.          | Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014, reference: HEM8SE issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 8 mm open position.                         | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 165. Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Dean Forge Limited, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.              | Operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: JR105SE Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83 mm open position.                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 166. Design 800 Green wood burning stove manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Rue de Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.  | Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800”.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 167. Di Lusso R4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, the Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Cannon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.   | Instruction manual references “JINDLU04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and “JINDLU04SCK rev B” dated 5th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit “JDLU0401”. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 168. Di Lusso R5 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, the Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Cannon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.   | Instruction manual references “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and “JINDLU05SCK rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit “JDLU0501”.    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 169. Di Lusso R6 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  | Instruction manual references “JINDLU06 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and “JINDLU05SCK rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit “JDLU0501”.    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 170. Dik Geurts Instyle 500, Dik Geurts Prostyle 500, Dik Geurts Instyle 550, and Dik Geurts Prostyle 550 5 kW inset roomheaters manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Installation instruction manual dated March 2014, reference: DRU392187-409050-NL-NL-0614-5. User manual dated 19th June 2014, reference: DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3 1.                           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 171. Dik Geurts Instyle 600 and Dik Geurts Prostyle 600 5 kW inset roomheaters, and Dik Geurts Instyle 650 and Dik Geurts Prostyle 650 6kW inset roomheaters manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus                                      | Installation Instruction manual dated June 2014, reference: DRU392187-410127-NL-NL-0614-3. User manual dated 19th June 2014, reference: DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1.                           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.  |  |  |
| 172. Dik Geurts Instyle 700 and Dik Geurts Prostyle 700 10kW inset roomheaters manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.   | Installation instruction manual dated June 2014, reference: DRU392187-408668-NL-NL- 0314-7. User manual dated 19th June 2014, reference: DRU180452363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 173. Dik Geurts Keld Low EA, Dik Geurts Keld High EA, Dik Guerts Ivar Low EA, Dik Guerts Ivar High EA, and Dik Guerts Jannik Medium Low EA 5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands. | Installation manual dated 19th June 2014, reference: DRU392187-566405-nl-NL-0614-1 39. User manual dated 19th June 2014, reference: DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 22 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 174. Dimplex Langbrook 5kW Clean Burn Stove Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited Millbrook House<br><br>Grange Drive<br><br>Hedge End Southhampton.  | Instruction manual reference “08/51568/0 – Issue 3” dated 28th Jan 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control slider closure beyond the 40 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 175. Dimplex SE Selborne 5 manufactured by ESSE Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.   | Instruction manual reference “SE Selborne 5 Issue 1” dated August 2009.<br><br>All appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 176. Dovre 250 (model number DV-250) manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.   | Instruction manual reference “PM 250 Issue 1”.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|   | A permanent stop must be fitted to the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75 per cent open position.  |  |
| 177. Dovre Sense 100 (DVSENSE100), Dovre Sense 103 (DVSENSE103), Dovre Sense 200 (DVSENSE200), and Dovre Sense 203 (DVSENSE203) wood burning stoves manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.  | Sense installation instructions and operating manual dated July 2014, reference: 03.27151.000. Smoke control kit additional Installation and operating Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: PM1070 Issue 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 8 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 178. Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV – VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH), Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV – VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV – VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium. | Instruction manual reference 03.27681.100 dated April 2011 and PM813 Issue 1 dated May 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond the 50 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 179. Dovre 225 MF 4.6 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.   | 225 MF Installation instructions. Operating manual dated June 2013, reference: 03.27125.000. Additional Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: PM1030 Issue 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit DV- 225SCKIT.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 180. Dovre 525MF 8 kW Multifuel stove manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE- 2381 Weelde, Belgium.   | 525 MF Installation instructions. Operating manual dated February 2013, reference: 03.27109.100. Smoke Control Kit additional installation and operating Instructions dated January 2014 reference: PM1030 Issue 2.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>                              | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
|   | The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit DV- 225SCKIT.  |   |
| 181. Dovre woodstove models 500CBW and 700CBW manufactured by Dovre Castings Limited, including those models referred to by their former reference numbers, 500G and 700G respectively. | The manufacturer's instructions dated October 1995 bearing the following references:—<br>for model 500G: "500G"; and for model 700G: "700G". | Wood. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 182. Dunsley Yorkshire Stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW.   | The manufacturer's instructions dated 5th August 1998, reference A/22160 as amended by those dated 4th December 2004, reference D13.         | <p>Untreated dry wood.</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25 per cent moisture.</p> <p>Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany, comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight.</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32–36 per cent (as to</p> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>                      | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
|   |  | approximately 96 per cent of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80–90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8 per cent of the total weight.                     |
| 183. Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. | The manufacturer's instructions dated 5th August 1998, reference A/22160 as amended by those dated 4th December 2004, reference D13. | Untreated dry wood.<br><br>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25 per cent moisture.<br><br>Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany, comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight . |

- (1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
|  |   | CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32–36 per cent (as to approximately 96 per cent of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80–90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8 per cent of the total weight. |
| 184. Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. | The manufacturer's instructions dated 4th October 2004, reference GHD/DUN4B/1.                                  | Untreated dry wood.<br><br>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25 per cent moisture.<br><br>Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany, comprising lignite  |

- (1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
|   |   | <p>compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight.</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32–36 per cent (as to approximately 96 per cent of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80–90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8 per cent of the total weight.</p> |
| 185. Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, | The manufacturer's instructions dated 4 December 2004, reference D13W.  | Untreated dry wood.  |

- (1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                  |   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                                   |   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. |   |   |  |
| 186.                              | Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. | The manufacturer's instructions dated 4 December 2004, reference D13W together with the manufacturer's instructions dated 4 October 2004 reference GHD/DUN4B/1.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 187.                              | Earlswood manufactured by ACR Heat Products Limited, Unit One, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.                                 | Instruction manual reference "EMIMF technical manual" dated 02 2009.<br><br>When the primary out control is in the closed position, it must remain open by 5mm and be prevented from closing fully by a screw.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 188.                              | Eccostove manufactured by Landy Vent, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.  | Instruction manual reference "02/10" dated 10/02/2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 4mm (3 Turns) open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 189.                              | Ecco Stove E580 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.                                   | Instruction manual reference "Ecco Stove 580 manual" dated 12th December 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 190.                              | Ecco Stove E678 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.                                   | Instruction manual reference "01/11/3" dated 28th January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 191.                              | Ecco Stove E730 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.                                   | Ecco Stove E730 Instruction manual dated 2nd January 2014, reference: 020114/D002.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the secondary air control closing beyond the 4 mm open position. All other air controls must be permanently fixed in position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| 192. Ecco Stove E850 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.  | Instruction manual reference “02/10” dated 10th October 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4 mm (3 turns).   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 193. Eclipse Junior, Standard, Senior, Jumbo 30 and Jumbo 50 incinerators manufactured by Northern Incinerators Limited.  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 21st June 1988 and which bear the reference “NORCIN/TECH/88”.   | Fuel consisting of paper, cardboard cartons, scrap wood, foliage, combustible floor sweepings. |
| 194. Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.  | Instruction manuals reference “cod. 004770900” dated October 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference 004723000 dated January 2012.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 195. Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy. | Instruction manuals reference “cod. 004770432” dated 2nd February 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference 004723000 dated January 2012.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 196. Eco-Ideal Eco 1 and Eco 2 Stoves manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.                                   | Instruction manuals reference, respectively, “JINECO01 revC” and “JINECO02 revC”, both dated 20th July 2011.<br><br>The appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30 per cent open position. | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 197. Eco-Ideal Eco 3 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.   | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 17th July 2014, reference: JINECO03 RevB.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 198. Eco-Ideal Eco 4 and Eco 6 Stoves manufactured by   | Instruction manuals reference, respectively, “JINECO04 revC” and  | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Hunter Stoves Limited, unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.   | “JINECO06 revC”, both dated 20th July 2011.  |  |
| 199. Eco-Ideal Eco 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINECO05 RevB.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 200. ECO-Ideal Inset eco 8 multifuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited<br><br>Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge,<br><br>Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.             | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 14th February 2013, reference: JINECI08 Rev B.<br><br>Modification instructions dated 25th September 2013, reference: JINECI08 Slider Stop Rev B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 201. E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.   | Instruction manual dated July 2012, reference: installation & Operation manual V.2.1.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                    |
| 202. Effecta Komplet III 25kW and Effecta Komplet III light 25kW pellet boilers manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden. | The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, - Service, - Assembly Instruction manual dated 25th February 2014, reference: Rev. EA. 014-02-25   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 203. Effecta Komplet 20 boiler manufactured by Effecta AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96 Kungsbacka, Sweden.   | Effecta Komplet Instruction manual dated 18th October 2013, reference: Rev. EA.013-10-18   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 204. Effecta Komplet III 35kW and Effecta Komplet III   | The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, - Service,   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| light 35kW pellet boilers manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.  | - Assembly Instruction manual dated 25th February 2014, reference: Rev. EA. 014-02-25.  |  |
| 205. Effecta Lambda 25, 35 and 60 Boilers manufactured by Effecta AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96 Kungsbacka, Sweden.   | Effecta Lambda Instruction manual dated 20th October 2013, reference: Rev.EA. 013-10-20.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 206. Ekoheat 900 9.4kW, Ekoheat 1500 15kW, Ekoheat 2500 24.9kW, and Ekoheat 4000 42.7kW pellet boilers manufactured by Ekopower ApS, Falstervej 285500, Middelfart, Denmark. | Installation and operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: CDOC000682.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 207. Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | <p>Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to allow ingress of air through the secondary air control.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4 mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 208. Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | <p>Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to allow ingress of air through the secondary air control.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4 mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 209. Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.           | <p>Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to allow ingress of air through the secondary air control.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4 mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 210. Ekol Clarity 20 wood burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.           | <p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Ekol Clarity 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25 mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2 mm open position.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 211. Ekol Clarity 30 wood burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.           | <p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Ekol Clarity 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30 mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2 mm open position.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 212. Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | <p>Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are fully closed they will be fixed in the 3.5 mm open position.</p> <p>A tertiary air control system comprising two 7 mm holes on each side of the</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|  | appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove must be implemented.   |  |
| 213. Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Saltaire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0.<br><br>The appliance must be modified so that when the secondary air supply is fully closed it will be fixed in the 4 mm open position.                                | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 214. Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Saltaire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 215. Ellipse manufactured by La Nordica SpA, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.   | Instruction manual reference “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 216. Endress USF-W 250, USF-W350, USF-W500, USF-W800, USF-W1000, VR – W400, VR-W600, VR-W900 and VR-S300 manufactured by Endress Hotzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18 D-91593 Burgbernheim. | The operating and maintenance instruction manuals for each of these appliances dated March 2010, with reference (respectively) EMAN-USFW250, EMAN-USFW350, EMAN-USFW500, EMAN-USFW800, EMAN-USFW1000, EMAN-VRW400, EMAN-VRW600, EMAN-VRW900, and EMAN-VRS300.                 | Wood chips and pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>               |
| 217. EOS 30 346 kW, EOS 35 407 kW and EOS 40 464 kW output wood pellet boilers with multicyclones manufactured by Uniconfort sri, Via Dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.    | Installation instruction manual reference “K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2” dated September 2010.<br><br>Use and Maintenance manuals reference, respectively, “Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1”, “Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1” and “Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1”, all dated July 2011. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 218. EOS 60 700 kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.                                 | Use and Maintenance manuals reference, respectively, "Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1", "Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1" and "Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1", all dated July 2011.   | 6 mm diameter wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 219. Esse 100DD SE 5 kW stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.  | Instruction manual reference "10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u" dated October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls beyond the 50 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 220. Esse 200XK-SE, 200DD-SE, 200 Podium-SE and 200 Contemporary-SE Smoke Exempt wood burning stoves manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN. | Instruction manual dated 31st January 2014, reference:<br><br>200- SE-I03-310114.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 221. Esse 301 SE stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.   | Instruction manual reference "v45" dated 9th November 2010.<br><br>The primary air control must not be fully air tight when closed.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 222. Esse 350 SE stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.   | Instruction manual reference "v45" dated 9th November 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 223. Esse 500 SE and 525 SE wood burning stoves manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.   | Installation and User Instructions dated October 2013, reference: 1.01.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 224. Esse 700-SE Smoke Exempt wood burning stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.  | Instruction manual dated 31st January 2014, reference: 700-SE-I03-310114.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 225. Esse 990N wood burning cooker and Esse 990D wood burning cooker with boiler manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.      | Model: 990N and D operating instructions dated January 2014, reference: 1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 226. Esse 1622 manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.   | Installation and operation manual reference “1622/Integra INSET revision C” dated July 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the secondary air control fully open.             | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 227. Esse Plus 1 wood burning cooker and Esse Plus 1D wood burning cooker with boiler manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN. | Plus 1 Wood/Smokeless Solid Fuel installation, commissioning and operating instructions dated January 2014 reference: 1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 228. ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.              | Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.<br><br>An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15 per cent. | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 229. ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der  | Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.   | An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets.   |  |
| 230. ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.  | Operation manual dated 23rd June 2014, reference: 0000000079 V.003. The integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips that have a moisture content below 15 per cent. | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 231. ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.  | Operation manual dated 23rd June 2014, reference: 0000000079 V.003. The integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood pellets.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 232. ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference "PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06_EN" dated June 2011.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 233. ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria. | Instruction manual reference "PE-K35-90_Bedienung_2011-06_EN" dated June 2011.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 234. ETA PE-K 45 wood pellet boiler manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.   | Operation manual dated 25th June 2014, reference: 0000000083 V.007  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 235. ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716,  | Instruction manual reference "SH20-060_Bedienung_2011-06_EN" dated June 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.  |   |  |
| 236. eVolution 4 Inset manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way, Battlefields Ent Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                                     | Instruction manual reference “eVo 4 & 7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9th November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15 mm open position.       | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 237. eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5 manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                 | Instruction manual reference “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 8th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than the 70 per cent open position.            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 238. eVolution 7 Inset manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way, Battlefields Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                              | Information manual reference “eVo 4 & 7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9th November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8 mm open position.        | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 239. eVolution 26 boiler stove manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.                           | Instruction manual dated 9th January 2012, reference: MS10- 11c.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 40 per cent open position when sold into smoke control areas. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 240. Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170 and P200 pellet boilers manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria. | The manufacturer’s instructions “Operating Manual” reference version 1/2010/Rev 4.21.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 241. Evoworld HS50 boiler manufactured by Evoworld, Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.   | Operation manual for EVO HS50 dated January 2014, reference: OM_HS50_14 Version 1.2.  | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 242. Evoworld HS75 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld, Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.  | Operation manual for EVO HS75 ECO dated January 2014, reference: OM_HS75_14 Version 1.2                         | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 243. Evoworld HS100 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld, Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.   | Operation manual for EVO HS100 ECO dated January 2014, reference: "OM_HS100_14", Version 1.2.                   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 244. Evoworld HS120 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld, Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.   | Operation manual for EVO HS120 ECO dated January 2014, reference: "OM_HS120_14", Version 1.2.                   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 245. Evoworld HS150 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld, Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.   | Operation manual for EVO HS150 ECO dated January 2014, reference: "OM_HS150_14", Version 1.2.                   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 246. Evoworld HS170 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld, Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.   | Operation manual for EVO HS170 ECO dated January 2014, reference: "OM_HS170_14", Version 1.2.                   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 247. Evoworld HS200 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.  | Operation manual for EVO HS200 ECO dated January 2014, reference: "OM_HS200_14", Version 1.2.                   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 248. Extraflame Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina, Comfort Maxi, Contessa, Divina, Divina Plus and Divina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina, Preziosa, all of which are manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a. in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy. | The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 5th March 2007, reference 004275101 011.                        | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 249. Extraflame Comfort Mini manufactured by Extraflame  | The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 2nd October 2006, reference 004275115 REV 005.                  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| S.p.a. in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.  |  |  |
| 250. Extraflame Idro manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a. in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.  | The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 28th August 2006, reference 004275128 REV 002.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 251. Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a. in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.  | The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 12th July 2006, reference 004275110 REV 011.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 252. Farm 2000 boiler models BB154, BB154A and BB154/2 (when used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit BB154/2Vcx) manufactured by Farm 2000 Limited.   | The manufacturer's instructions which—<br>in the case of the installation instructions are dated May 1994 and bear the reference "BB154/2VC"; and<br>in the case of the maintenance and operation instructions are dated September 1993 and bear the reference "BB154/2V".                     | Cereal straw.  |
| 253. Farm 2000 model HT6 (when used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit HT60cx), the HT6Plus and HT600 (when each is used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit HT70cx) and the HT7 and HT8 (when each is used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit HT80cx), manufactured by Farm 2000 Limited. | The manufacturer's instructions which—<br>(a) in the case of the installation instructions are dated May 1994 and bear the references "HT6780" and "HT6781"; and<br>(b) in the case of the maintenance and operation instructions are dated 1st July 1993 and bear the reference "HT60/70/80". | Cereal straw.  |
| Farm 2000 boilers HT60, HT70, HT80 and BB154/2V manufactured by Farm 2000 Limited.   | The manufacturer's instructions which, in the case of models HT60, HT70 and HT80, are dated 1st July 1993 and bear the reference "HT60/70/80", and, in the case of model BB154/2V, are dated 1st September 1993 and bear the reference "9/93".   | Cereal straw.  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 255. FDC5 stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                           | Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 256. FDC5i inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                    | Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 257. FDC5iT Taper inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.             | Instruction manual reference “FDCiT Issue 1” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 258. FDC5iW Wide inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.              | Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 259. FDC5W Wide stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                     | Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7 mm open position.    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 260. FDC 8i Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited,<br><br>Unit D Stafford Park 2,<br><br>Telford,<br><br>Shropshire, | Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1 mm open position.           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| TF3 3AR.   |  |  |
| 261. FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited,<br><br>Unit D Stafford Park 2,<br><br>Telford,<br><br>Shropshire,<br><br>TF3 3AR.       | Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012.<br><br>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 262. FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited,<br><br>Unit D Stafford Park 2,<br><br>Telford,<br><br>Shropshire,<br><br>TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual references “FDC issue 03” dated July 12.<br><br>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 263. Fireball manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.  | Instruction manual reference “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 264. Firebelly FB 5kW woodburning stove manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd, Unit C Ainleys Industrial Estate, Elland, HX5 9JP.   | Instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: EZKA / 12 090 – 3.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 265. Firebelly FB2 12kW woodburning stove manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd, Unit C Ainleys   | Instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: EZKA / 12 / 090 – 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Industrial Estate, Elland, HX5 9JP.   | secondary air control beyond the 8 mm open position.  |  |
| 266. Firebird SE 5kW multifuel dry Inset roomheater manufactured by Firebird Heating Solutions Limited, Ballymakeera, Co. Cork, Ireland.  | Firebird Smoke Exempt Inset Stove Instruction manual dated July 2014, reference: Print Revision 01: July 2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 32 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 267. Firefox 5CB, Vega 100CB and Sirius 405CB and Flame 5CB (4.9kW)<br><br>stoves manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.   | Instruction manual reference “FFXCB-A” dated January 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 268. Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn, manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN. | Instruction manual reference “FF5CBII REV:A” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 269. Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 Classic Clean Burn, manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.    | Instruction manual reference “FF8CB REV:A” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 270. Fireline model manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way,  | Instruction manual reference “09TJD” dated January 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.   | The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8 mm open position.  |  |
| 271. Fireline model manufactured by Charlton and Jenrick Limited, Charlton and Jenrick, G1-G2, Halesfield 5, Telford, Shropshire, TF7 4OJ.  | Instruction manual reference “Issue 03” dated March 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 272. Fireline FGi5 stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.   | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 6” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5 mm open position.                            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 273. Fireline FGi8, FXi8, & FPi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited,<br><br>Unit D Stafford Park 2<br>Telford, Shropshire<br><br>TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual references “FGi.Fli.FXi issue 07” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1 mm open position when sold into smoke control areas. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 274. Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.  | Instruction manual reference “FX.FP. Issue 6” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7 mm open position.                                   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 275. Fireline FP5, Fireline FX5, Fireline FPi 5kW, and Fireline FXi 5kW manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                  | Instruction manual reference “Issue 03” dated March 2010.<br><br>A system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5 mm open position must be fitted.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 276. Fireline FPi5T, FGi5T and FXi5T Taper inset stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                              | Instruction manual reference “FXiT.FPiT.FGiT Issue 01” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5 mm open position.                       | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 277. Fireline FPi5W, FGi5W and FXi5W Wide inset stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                               | Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.                           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 278. Fireline FX8, & FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves<br><br>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited,<br><br>Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford,<br><br>Shropshire,<br><br>TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual references “FX.FP. Issue 08” dated September 2012.<br><br>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5 mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 279. Fireline Purevision 5kW freestanding wood burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                             | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: Purevision Freestanding Issue 02.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 280. Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 inset wood burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                 | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: Purevision Inset Issue 02.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18 mm open position.        | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>               |
| 281. Fireline Purevision 5kW Wide freestanding wood burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: Purevision Freestanding Issue 02.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 282. Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Wide inset wood burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.     | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: Purevision Freestanding Issue 02.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 283. Fireline Purevision 8.5kW freestanding wood burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.    | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: Purevision Freestanding Issue 02.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 284. Fireline Purevision 8.5kW i8.5 inset wood burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.      | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated January 2014, reference: Purevision Inset Issue 02.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22 mm open position.        | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 285. Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150 manufactured by HERZ Armaturen GmbH, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.                  | The manufacturer's instructions dated June 2005, reference Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc.  | Chipped wood, wood pellets or planed wood shavings. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 286. Firematic 45 and 60 manufactured by HERZ Armaturen GmbH,  | Instruction manual reference "05.007 operating instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v 2.3" dated August 2009.   | Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M                                 |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.   |   | 7135(1) with a diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content of 35 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 287. Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM 180, FM 199 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße, 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria. | Instruction manual reference “Operating instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1”  | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 288. Firenzo Aucklander stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                     | Instruction manual references “AL” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual “AU” dated 1 February 2013<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 289. Firenzo Bronte stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.                         | Instruction manual references “B1” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual “BU” dated 1 February 2013<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 290. Firenzo Contessa stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142,                                    | Instruction manual references “C1” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual “CU” dated 1 February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6 mm open            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(1) This standard is issued by the Austrian Standards Institute. Copies may be obtained from that Institute at Heinestrasse, 38, 1020 Vienna, Austria, <http://www.austrian-standards.at>.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| New Zealand.   | position when sold into smoke control areas.  |  |
| 291. Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited,<br><br>98 Niven Street,<br><br>Napier 4142,<br><br>New Zealand.                | Instruction manual references “LK1” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual “LKU” dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 292. Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove manufactured by Hewitsons Ltd, 98 Niven Street, Onekawa, Napier, New Zealand.                       | Installation manual “Instructions for Installation Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove” dated 24th January 2014, reference: UKNapierInstall/4.8/v1.<br><br>Instruction manual “User Instructions Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove” dated 24th January 2014, reference: UKNapierUser/4.8/v1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 7 mm open position. | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 293. Firenzo Wellingtonian stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited,<br><br>98 Niven Street,<br><br>Napier 4142,<br><br>New Zealand.                 | Instruction manual references “W1” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual “WU” dated 1st February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 294. Firestorm 4.5 SE manufactured by the Heat Resistant Glass Company Limited, Unit 2 Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Instruction manual reference “4.5 KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28th April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will allow a minimum of a 3 mm air gap between the air control plate and  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|  | the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.   |  |
| 295. Firestorm 6.5 SE and 10 SE manufactured by the Heat Resistant Glass Company Limited, Unit 2 Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF. | Instruction manual reference “6.5 KW SE Issue (6928) 3” and “10 KW SE Issue (6928) 2” respectively, both dated 28th April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will allow a minimum of a 6 mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 296. Firewarm 06C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                   | Instruction manual reference “FW06C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20 per cent open must be implemented.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 297. Firewarm 4SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5 mm open.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 298. Firewarm 6SE stove manufactured by Heat design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 75 per cent from closed position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 299. Firewarm 8SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent from closed position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 300. Firewarm 11C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate,  | Instruction manual reference “FW11C” dated 26 July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20 per cent open must be implemented.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.  |   |  |
| 301. Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.  | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “FW5i” dated 02/05/2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open.           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 302. Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K and Hampstead 5K Wood Burning Stoves<br><br>manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 192-200 Battersea Park Road,<br><br>London,<br><br>SW11 4ND.  | Instruction manual reference “CH5K – V1” dated 14th March 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18 mm open position.               | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 303. Fogo Montanha Versatile S600SE, Versatile S600 SE Table, Versatile S600 SE Spider, Versatile S600 SE Square, Versatile S600 SE Cube, Versatile S600 SE 2X Cube and Versatile S600 SE Round wood-burning stoves manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.) Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal. | Instruction manual dated 2014, reference: S600 –UK V1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the the air control beyond the 40 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 304. Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA 8 kW output wood burning stove; Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy MK II Elegance Multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit manufactured by Franco Belge Staub, Staub Fonderie, Rue Orphee  | The Savoy EA Technical Manual, reference 1290-1 reviewed 9th July 2009.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>      | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Bariscotte, BP 73, 59660 Merville, France.   |  |  |
| 305. Fröling P1 7, 10, 15 and 20 pellet boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.                  | P1 Pellet boiler Operating Instructions manual dated 15th July 2014, reference: B1000013_en Edition 15/07/2014.      | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 306. Fröling P4, 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 Pellet Boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau GmbH, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “B0430408_en” dated July 2009.  | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6 mm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 307. Fröling P4 45 pellet boiler manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.                                 | P4 Pellet boiler Operating Instructions manual dated 18th July 2014, reference: B0870114_en Edition 18/07/2014.      | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 308. Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.                | Instruction manual dated May 2012, reference: B043 – Version 8.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 309. Fröling T4 130 and 150 wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.         | T4 wood chip boiler Operating Instructions manual dated 6th November 2013 reference: B0830113_en Edition 06/11/2013. | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 310. Fröling S4 Turbo 15 (15 kW), 22 (22 kW), 28 (28 kW), 28 (28 kW), 34 (34 kW), 40 (40   | Assembly instruction manual reference “M0970208” dated November 2008 and Operating instruction                       | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| kW), 50 (50 kW) and 60 (60 kW), manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau GmbH, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.                                      | manual reference “B0510108” dated November 2008.   |  |
| 311. Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau G.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “B071 – Version 05 dated May 2012”.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 312. Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau GmbH, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.                                    | The manufacturer’s operating instructions dated November 2004, reference B0340004.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 313. Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau GmbH, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.                                    | The manufacturer’s operating instructions dated November 2004, reference B0340004.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 314. Fröling TX150 150 kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H. Industriestraße 12, Austria.               | Installation Instruction manual reference “M1130009” dated September 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “B 067 00 09” dated September 2010. | Wood chips with a moisture content of 30 per cent or less and a maximum cross sectional area of 5 cm <sup>2</sup> , or wood pellets with a moisture content of 10 per cent or less and a maximum diameter of 10 mm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 315. Fröling TX 200 199 kW and TX 250 250 kW boilers with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device manufactured by   | Instruction manual reference “B067 – Version 03” dated May 2012.   | Wood chips or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau G.m.b.H.<br>Industriestraße 12, A-4710, Grieskirchen,<br><br>Austria.   |  |  |
| 316. Fulgora Slow Combustion Stove manufactured by Fulgora Stoves Limited.  |  | Wood waste in clean condition. <sup>(1)</sup>        |
| 317. Future Fires Panoramic FX1 manufactured by Gen-Fab Limited, Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Road, Swinton S64 8BH.  | Instruction manual reference “PANFXREV2” dated 31 October 2012.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 318. Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600 boilers manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference “Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general-HPKI-K underfeed stoking” dated November 2008.   | Wood chips and pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>               |
| 319. Gilles HPKI-R 999 kW biomass boiler manufactured by Gilles Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH & Co KG Limited, Koaserbauerstr. 16, A-4180 Gmunden, Austria.  | Installation, operation and maintenance manual dated 23rd July 2014, reference: BD-HPKIR-999-01.1 Version 02/2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with cyclone dust arrestment. | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 320. Gilles HPK-RA 13 kW, 15 kW, 20 kW, 25 kW, 30 kW, 35 kW, 40 kW, 45 kW, 49 kW, 60 kW, 70 kW, 75 kW, 85 kW, 95 kW, 100 kW, 120 kW and 145 kW manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria. | Operating instructions reference Gilles/0-145/1 and dated January 2007.  | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 321. Gilles HPK-RA 160 manufactured by Gilles Energie – und   | Instruction and operation manuals references “BD 200-01a-01”, “BD 200-01a-02”, “BD 200-01a-03”, “BD  | Wood chips and pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>               |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   | 200-01a-04”, “BD 200-01a-06”, “BD 200-03a-07” and “BD 200-03a-09” dated November 2008.                          |  |
| 322. Gilles HPK USK 150 kW, 180 kW, 240 kW and 300 kW manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.                                    | Operating instructions reference Gilles/150-300/1 and dated January 2007.                                       | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 323. Gilles HPK USK 360 kW manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   | Operating instructions reference Gilles 360/1 and dated January 2008.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 324. Gilles UTSK 450 kW and 550 kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   | Operating instructions reference Gilles/360/1 and dated January 2008.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 325. Gilles UTSK 700 kW and 900 kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   | Operating instructions reference Gilles/360/1 and dated January 2008.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 326. Gilles UTSK 1200 kW and 1600 kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16 A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.   | Operating instructions reference Gilles/360/1 and dated January 2008.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 327. Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park,<br><br>The Runway, Christchurch, | Gozney G Series refractory wood fired oven operational manual dated July 2013, reference: Version 1.1.          | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| BH23 4JE.  |   |  |
| 328. Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26 kW (model number WPS626) and 9-36 kW (model number WPS936) manufactured by Grant UK Limited, Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, 2Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.            | Instruction manual reference “IRL NO.012 Rev; 1” dated April 2012.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                    |
| 329. Graphite 5 model number GR905 4.9 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.  | Instruction manual for Graphite 5 R905 stove dated July 2014,<br><br>reference: GR905 / /UK-NI-ROI / V3 18-07-14.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 330. Graphite 8 model number GR908 8 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.  | Instruction manual for Graphite 8 GR908 stove dated July 2014, reference: GR908 / /UK-NI-ROI / V4-D 18-07-14.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a door rope seal with a gap that is 70 mm in length. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 331. Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF Traditional and Greencast 8MF Modern multifuel stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instruction manual dated June 2013, reference: Greencast MF&WD Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| 332. Greencast 5WD Traditional and Greencast 5WD Modern woodburning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.  | Installation and operating instruction manual dated June 2013, reference: Greencast MF&WD Version 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 333. Greencast 8WD Traditional and Greencast 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instruction manual dated June 2013, reference: Greencast MF&WD Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 334. Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler<br>Manufactured by Trianco Limited,<br><br>Thorncliffe<br><br>Chapletown<br><br>Sheffield<br><br>S35 2PH.   | Instruction manual references "Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1" dated July 2012.  | 6 mm Wood Pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 335. Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH, A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference "GUN/BIO/OP/V1/0709" dated 29th July 2009.   | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6 mm and a length of between 10 mm and 30 mm. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 336. Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH, A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference "GUN/BIO/OP/V1/0709" dated 29th July 2009.   | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm or wood chip with less than 30 per cent moisture content and meeting |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
|   |   | ÖNORM M 7133: 1998(2) size class G30. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 337. Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH, A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria. | Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/V1/0709” dated 29th July 2009.   | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 mm and 30 mm. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 338. Guntamatic Powerchip 100 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH, A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.       | Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/V1/0709” dated 29th July 2009.   | Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm or wood chip with less than 30 per cent moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133: 1998 size class G30. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 339. Haat LD, MD and HD incinerators manufactured by Haat Incineration Limited.                                     | The manufacturer’s instructions dated March 1988 and which bear the reference “HAAT/I/CAA/3/88”.                | Paper, cardboard cartons, scrap wood, foliage, combustible floor sweepings. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 340. Haat Pioneer ABI Incinerators, models 12, 20, 28 and 36 manufactured by Haat Incineration Limited.             | The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “HAAT/2/CAA/10/89”.                                       | The following fuels used in the mixtures by volume recommended in Appendix A of the manufacturer’s instructions:— paper, cardboard, corrugated paper, or wood. <sup>(1)</sup>                   |
| 341. Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone, both                                    | Operating instruction reference “Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500 kW” effective from 1/1/2008.      | Wood pellets of diameter 6 mm and   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(2) This standard is issued by the Austrian Standards Institute. Copies may be obtained from that Institute at Heinestrasse, 38, 1020 Vienna, Austria, <http://www.austrian-standards.at>.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>    |
| manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading spol. s.r.o., Sedlište 227, postal code 739 36, district Frýdek – Mistek Czech Republic.   |   | a maximum length of 30 mm. <sup>(1)</sup>               |
| 342. Hampstead 8, LS 8, and XLS 8, Belgravia 8, Barrington 8, Petworth 8 and Flatford 8 stoves manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.                                 | Instruction manual reference “CH8K-V12” dated 31st October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls more than 40 mm from the open position.                        | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
| 343. Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, and Varde Ovne Look 3, manufactured by NIBE AB, Box 134, 285 23, Markaryd, Sweden. | Installation Instructions IAV SE-EX 0811-4 511941.<br><br>Lighting Instructions BAV SE-EX H30 511942.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the minimum air open position.    | Untreated dry wood with less than 20 per cent moisture. |
| 344. Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54, Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2 and Varde Ovne S3, manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23, Markaryd, Sweden.      | Installation Instructions IAV SE-EX 0737-4 511866.<br><br>Lighting Instructions BAV SE-EX 0717-1 511865.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the minimum air open position. | Untreated dry wood with less than 20 per cent moisture. |
| 345. Harrie Leenders Boxer Plus & Boxer Black wood burning stoves manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25 5688, DP Oirschot, Netherlands.  | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Boxer Plus manual Issue 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
| 346. Harrie Leenders Cylon, Doran 160, Doran 190, Fuga S, Fuga eL, Stor and Signa manufactured by Harrie  | Instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010”.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                               |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Leenders, Industrieweg 25, 5688 DP Oirschot, the Netherlands.  | All appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 15 mm open position.                                      |  |
| 347. HDG Compact 45 (45 kW) boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstraße 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.   | Manual dated April 2014, reference: 9980001529 V 05.1. Additional Supplementary Installation Instructions Compact 25-80 dated July 2014, reference: IN1295.   | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 348. HDG Compact 99 (99 kW), 194 (194 kW) and 199 (199kW) boilers with model HDG3113 cyclone manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstraße 22, 84323 Massing, Germany. | Manual dated March 2013, reference: 9980001520 V.03.01. Additional Supplementary Installation Instructions Compact 99-200 dated July 2014, reference: IN1296. | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 349. HDG Compact models 25 and 35 (25 kW, 35 kW) wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.               | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 25/35 with HDG Hydronic reference "HDG Compact Version V01" dated April 2009.                   | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 350. HDG Compact models 50 and 65 (50 kW, 65 kW) wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.               | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 50/65 with HDG Hydronic reference "HDG Compact Version V03" dated April 2009.                   | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 351. HDG Compact model 80 (80 kW) wood chip and pellet boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.                               | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 80 with HDG Hydronic reference "HDG Compact Version V03" dated April 2009.                      | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 352. HDG Compact model 100 (100 kW) wood chip and pellet boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH,  | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 100/150/200 reference "HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1" dated July 2008.                         | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.  |  |  |
| 353. HDG Compact models 150 and 200 (150 kW, 200 kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany. | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 100/150/200 reference "HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1" dated July 2008.  | Wood chips or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 354. HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30 kW, 40 kW and 50kW) wood log boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.                                  | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Euro 30/40/50 with Lambda Control 1 reference "HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1" dated June 2008.          | Split wood logs of 500mm length and maximum edge length of 120mm and a residual moisture content of 20 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 355. HDG K10, K15, K21 and K26 pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstraße 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.   | Operation Manual dated November 2011, reference: Manual ref: 99800001036. Additional Supplementary Installation Instructions K and R Series dated January 2014, reference: IN2014. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 356. HDG Navaro models 20, 25 and 30 (20 kW and 30 kW) wood log boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.                                      | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Navaro 20/25/30 with Lambda Control 1 reference "HDG Navaro 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2" dated June 2008.  | Split wood logs of 500mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 357. HDG Pelletmaster model PM15, 15 kW wood pellet boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.   | The manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Pelletmaster 15/25 reference "HDG Pelletmaster Version V1" dated October 2006.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 358. HDG R20, R25 and R30 wood log boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH, Siemensstraße 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.  | Manual dated August 2011, reference: 9980000819. Additional Supplementary Installation Instructions K and R Series dated January 2014, reference: IN2014.                          | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 359. Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.     | Instruction manual reference “TRC issue 03” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1 mm open position.                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 360. Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR. | Instruction manual reference “HD TR Freestanding. Issue 01” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 361. Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                             | Instruction manual reference “TRiT Issue 01” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5 mm open position.           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 362. Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                               | Instruction manual reference “TRC Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9 mm open position.            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 363. Heat Design TR5c inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.                                    | Instruction manual reference “TRC Issue 02” dated April 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5 mm open position.          | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 364. Henley Achill Wood Burning Stove   | Instruction manual reference “Version 1” dated November 2012.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   |  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble Curraheen<br><br>Tralee Co Kerry Ireland. |  | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50 per cent open position.   |  |
| 365.   | Henley Druid 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.         | User manual dated May 2013, reference: Version 2.0.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of secondary air control slot beyond the 30 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 366.   | Henley Druid 8 multifuel stove manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.         | User manual dated June 2013, reference: Version 2.0.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 40 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 367.   | Herz BioFire BF 500, BF 600, BF 800 and BF 1000, manufactured by Herz Engietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.     | Instruction manual “Operating instructions HERZ BioFire 500-1000 Biocontrol” reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.   | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 368.   | Herz Firematic FM 80 and FM 100 manufactured by Herz Engietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.                      | Assembly and installation instructions “HERZ firematic 20-101 BioControl” reference “04.001” Installation instructions “Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20-101”.<br><br>Operating instructions “HERZ firematic 20-101 BioControl” and reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc”. | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 369.   | Herz Firematic 201, 249, 251, 299 and 301 boilers manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria. | Operating instruction manual for Herz Firematic 20-301 dated May 2013, reference:<br><br>Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-301_Touch_Englisch V1 2 (2).  | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |
|---|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   |
| 370. Hestia 5 EV-A5-CD1 multifuel Stove manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 30th June 2014, reference: Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 23 mm open position.               |
| 371. Hestia 7 EV-A7-CD1 multifuel Stove manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 30th June 2014, reference: Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 50 mm open position.               |
| 372. Heta Inspire 40 and Inspire 45 wood-burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.  | Operating and installation manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1020/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 41 per cent open position.                               |
| 373. Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   | Instruction manual reference “Pevex 1006/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95 per cent closed and 50 per cent closed respectively. |
| 374. Heta Scanline 80, Heta Scanline 80 B and Heta Scanline 80 BF stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pervex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to ensure that the air control does not close beyond the 31 per cent open position.   |
| 375. Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S,  | Instruction manual reference “Pevex 1005/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.  | not close beyond 95 per cent closed and 50 per cent closed respectively.   |  |
| 376. Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1018/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to ensure that the air control does not close beyond the 52 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 377. Heta Scanline 800, Heta Scanline 810 standard, Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone stoves manufactured by Heta A/S Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to ensure that the air control does not close beyond the 31 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 378. Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and ceramic Woodburning stove manufactured by<br><br>Heta H/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the air control beyond the 31 per cent open position.         | Wood logs.   |
| 379. Heta Scanline 820 baking oven, Heta Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven, Heta Scanline 820 accumulation, Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation, Heta Scanline 820 with shelf, Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31 per cent open when fully closed must be implemented.                                     | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 380. Heta Scanline 820 with baking oven and ceramic, Heta Scanline 820 with thermastone and ceramic, Heta Scanline 820 with shelf and top in sandstone and Heta Scanline 820 with shelf (and) ceramic wood-burning  | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pervex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the air control beyond the 31 per cent open position.        | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   |  |  |
| 381. Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation, Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.   | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31 per cent open when fully closed must be implemented.                             | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 382. Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and top in soapstone and Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and ceramic wood-burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.  | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the air control beyond the 31 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 383. Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf, Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone, Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and accumulation, Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone, Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone stoves, manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the air control beyond the 31 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 384. Heta Scanline 850 on pedestal and Heta Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej, Denmark.  | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the air control beyond the 31 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 385. Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low  | Instruction manual dated January 2013, reference: Pevex1019/AH/ver1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>        |
| boiler stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej, Denmark.  | The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the air control beyond the 52 per cent open position.  |   |
| 386. Hi-Flame Inset Convector model number HF5902 4.9 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual for Hi-flame Inset convector dated June 2014, reference: HF5902/ UK-NI-ROI / V3.18-07-14.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                   |
| 387. Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.  | Installation and operation manual dated July 2013, reference: Version 2.1.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                |
| 388. Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125 and 199 Wood Pellet Boilers manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.   | Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions dated July 2013, reference: Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                |
| 389. Highlander 3 Enviro-burn smoke exempt multi fuel stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat, Limited, Bridge Mills, Holmfirth, HD9 3TW.  | Instruction manual references “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11/02/2013.<br><br>The fitting of a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                   |
| 390. Highlander 5 Clean Burn manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield, Holmfirth, West Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.  | Instruction manual reference Highlander. The Dunsley-Enviroburn-5.<br><br>Clean Burn Stove Installation and operation instructions. D-12-01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D-12-12-08.  | Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001(3). <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

(3) This standard is issued by the British Standards Institution, ISBN 978 0 580 60015 9. Copies may be obtained from that Institution, at 389, Chiswick High Road, London, W4 4AL, <http://www.bsigroup.com>.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                  |
| 391. Highlander 5 Enviro-burn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Holmfirth, HD9 3TW.  | Instruction manual references “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 02/02/2013.<br><br>The fitting of a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 392. Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327) manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW. | Installation and operating instructions manual dated 15th June 2012, reference: ENVIRO 7 DB001.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2 mm.<br><br>Four fixed 5 mm diameter air holes must be provided for the tertiary air supply. | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 393. Holden Heat House 29.3kw and 45.4kw underfeed bituminous coal burning boilers manufactured by Holden Heat plc.  | The manufacturer’s instructions which—<br>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “HH86 1B”; and<br>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “HH86/1”.  | The washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s user instructions. |
| 394. Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF manufactured by ACR Heat Products Limited, Unit One Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3PR.  | Instruction manual dated 17th July 2013, reference: HW1MF 0101.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 5 mm open position.<br><br>The tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance must be fixed in the 50 open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 395. Horse Flame Precision 1 model number HF905-SE manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane, Holmes   | Instruction manual reference “HF 905/ UK-N-ROI N2.1-06-11” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.   |   |  |
| 396. Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D. 14-07-12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 397. Hothouse 06C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “HH06C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20 per cent open must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 398. Hothouse 4SE manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open must be implemented.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 399. Hothouse 6SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75 per cent from closed must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 400. Hothouse 8SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.   | Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25 per cent from closed must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 401. Hothouse 11C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate,  | Instruction manual reference “HH11C” dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20 per cent open must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.  |  |  |
| 402. Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF. | Instruction manual reference “AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 403. Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multifuel<br><br>stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited,<br><br>30-60 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin.  | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02-05-13.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.         | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 404. Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited,<br><br>30-60 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin.   | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 02/05/13.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.          | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 405. Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multifuel stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited,<br><br>30-60 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin.   | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02-05-13.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 406. Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multifuel<br><br>stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited,  | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02-05-13.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>          |
| 30-60 Hawthorn Road,<br>Western Industrial Estate,<br>Naas Road, Dublin.   | air control closure beyond the 75 per cent open position.  |   |
| 407. Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited,<br><br>30-60 Hawthorn Road,<br>Western Industrial Estate,<br>Naas Road, Dublin. | Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 02/05/13.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
| 408. Hotpod Unlimited and Hotpod Limited Edition manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.  | Instruction manual reference “Version 3” dated June 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
| 409. Hounsell Sawdust Burning Stove previously manufactured by John Hounsell (Engineers) Limited.  |  | Wood waste in clean condition. <sup>(1)</sup>                 |
| 410. Housewarmer manufactured formerly by Ideal Standard Limited and latterly by Stelrad Group Limited.  |  | Washed coal singles of nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm.         |
| 411. Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50 manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, FL-9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.   | The manufacturer’s<br>(a) installation manual reference 4 205/194/00, dated 01/06, and<br>(b) operation manual reference 4 205 193/00 dated 06/06.   | Wood logs with less than 20 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 412. Hoval BioLyt 8, 13 15, 23, 25, 31 & 36 Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Hoval Limited, northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN, UK.                | Operating instructions dated October 2013 Hoval Biolyt (8-38) Wood Pellet boiler Reference No:4 211 328/01-10/13.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                  |
| 413. Hoval BioLyt 50 wood pellet fired boiler (49 kW thermal output) manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse   | The manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions dated 10/05, reference 4  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| 70, FL-9490, Vaduz, Liechtenstein.   | 204 794/00, and operating instructions dated 01/06 reference 4 204 793/01.  |  |
| 414. Hoval Biolyt 50 and 70 manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, FL-9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.  | Installation and operation manuals reference 4 204 794/01 and 4 204 793/02 dated June 2007.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 415. Hoval BioLyt manufactured by Hoval Limited, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire NG24 1JN.  | Instruction manuals references: “Hoval Operating instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50, 70, 120, 140, 160)” dated 3rd July 2008 and “Technical information Assembly instructions” dated 3rd October 2009.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 416. Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler manufactured by Hoval Limited, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire NG24 1JN.  | Instruction manual references “Hoval Operating instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50, 70, 120, 140, 160)” dated 3rd July 2008 and “Technical information Assembly instructions” dated 3rd October 2009.<br><br>Instruction manual references “Hoval Forester MGS_MM150v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM180v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM240v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM300v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM360v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM450v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM550v1”, “Hoval Forester MGS_MM700v1”, and “Hoval Forester MGS_MM900v1” respectively. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup><br><br>Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961: 2005(4). <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 417. Hoval Forester UFS 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200 and 1600 manufactured by Schmid AG, Wood firing Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland. | Instruction manual reference “Forester UFS” dated November 2009.  | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 418. Hoval STU 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 425, 500, 600, 800 and 1000 manufactured by Hoval Limited,   | Installation and operation manual reference STUman/01 dated November 2007 or the installation and operation   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

(4) This standard is issued by the European Committee for Standardisation (CEN). Copies may be obtained from CEN at Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Belgium, <http://www.cenorm.be>.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| Northgate, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.   | manual referenced STU/man/01/1 dated June 2008.   |   |
| 419. HSV 50 + WTH 45, 49 or 55 boilers manufactured by Hargassner (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.                     | The manufacturer's installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, Type HSV 30-100 (reference BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608).  | Wood chip or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 420. HSV 80 + WTH 70 or 80 boilers manufactured by Hargassner (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.                         | The manufacturer's installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, Type HSV 30-100 (reference BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608).  | Wood chip or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 421. HSV 100 + WTH 100 boiler manufactured by Hargassner (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.                              | The manufacturer's installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, Type HSV 30-100 (reference BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608).  | Wood chip or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 422. Hughes Edwards 45 Coalflow Boiler manufactured by Hughes Edwards Heating Limited.   | The manufacturer's instructions which—<br><br>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference II/02D/07-89; and<br><br>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference U1/02D/07-89 | The washed coals recommended in the manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference II/02D/07-89. |
| 423. Hughes Edwards model 65 hot water boiler manufactured by Hughes Edwards Heating Limited.                                      | The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "II/02D/11-90 and UI/02D/11-90".  | Bituminous Coalflow pearls.   |
| 424. Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual references "JINAV105 Rev B" dated 10th October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5 mm holes.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 425. Hunter Hawk 4 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit   | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINHCR06 RevB.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                |   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   |   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ. |   | The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 9 additional 5 mm holes and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60 per cent open position.   |  |
| 426.  | Hunter Herald 4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.               | Instruction manual references “JINHH04 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 427.  | Hunter Herald i4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, the Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Cannon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ. | Instruction manuals references “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit “JHVR0401”  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 428.  | Hunter Herald 5 Compact manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.       | Instruction manual references “JINHHC05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 429.  | Hunter Herald 5 Slimline manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.      | Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 430.  | Hunter Herald 6 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.               | Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 431.  | Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vll stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves   | Instruction manual references “JINHHW08 RevB” dated 24th January 2013.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.  |   |  |
| 432. Hunter Kestrel 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6 Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.                               | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINHRR05 RevB.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 8 additional 5 mm holes.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 433. Hunter stoves Inset Avalon 8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 14th February 2013, reference JINAVI08 Rev B.<br><br>Modification instructions dated 25th September 2013, reference: JINAV108 Slider Stop Rev B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 434. Hunter stoves Inset Telford 8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 5th February 2013, reference:<br><br>JINTDI08 Rev B. Modification instructions dated 25th September 2013, reference: JINTD108 Slider Stop Rev B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 435. Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                            | Instruction manual references “JINTD105 Rev B” dated 10th October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5 mm holes.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 436. Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) manufactured by Stovax   | Instruction manual reference “PM 249 Issue 1”.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Limited, Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.   | A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75 per cent open position.   |  |
| 437. Huntingdon 25 tracery door (model number 7058) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | Instruction manual reference “PM 249 Issue 1”.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75 per cent open position. | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 438. Hwam Beethoven and Hwam Beethoven H (4.5 kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control, manufactured by HWAM Heat Design, AS Nydamsvej 538362, Hørning, Denmark. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions referenced IN1141 Ed B and dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 439. Hwam Mozart (4.5 kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control, manufactured by HWAM Heat Design, AS<br><br>Nydamsvej 53<br><br>8362, Hørning,<br><br>Denmark.   | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions referenced IN1141 Ed B and dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 440. Hwam Ravel (4.5 kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control, manufactured by<br><br>HWAM Heat Design, AS Nydamsvej 53<br><br>8362, Hørning,                    | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions referenced IN1141 Ed B and dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>            |
| Denmark.  |   |   |
| 441. Hwam Vivaldi (4.5 kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control, manufactured by HWAM Heat Design, AS Nydamsvej 53 8362, Hørning, Denmark. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions referenced IN1141 Ed B and dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.   |
| 442. Hwam 30 (4.5 kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control manufactured by HWAM Heat Design, AS Nydamsvej 53 8362, Hørning, Denmark.       | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions referenced IN1141 Ed B and dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.   |
| 443. I.D.L, M and H incinerators, manufactured by the Incinerator Doctor.   | The manufacturer's instructions dated February 1999 and bearing the reference "I.D.E.I."  | Paper, cardboard, untreated dry wood, foliage, floor sweepings. |
| 444. Insert 50, 70 and 80 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.   | Instruction manual reference "6096801-Rev.17" dated 22nd December 2010.<br><br>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 445. Insert 100 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino 36030, Vicenza, Italy.  | Instruction manual reference "6096801-Rev.17" dated 22nd December 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 446. Inspire 40 and Inspire 45 stove manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lernvig, Denmark.  | Operating and installation instruction manual reference: "Pevex 1020/AH/ver1:Jan 2013" dated January 2013.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 447. Instyle 400 and 550 stoves manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11,   | Instruction manual reference "Instruction manual Instyle 1209 ENG".   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                      |
| 6662 NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.   |   |   |
| 448. Interra 60, 68, 74 and 78 stoves manufactured by MDesign, Torhoutsesteenweg<br><br>222A, 8210 Zedelgem, Bruges, Belgium, 8210 Zedelgem.                                   | Instruction manual dated August 2012, reference: “Interra 60-68- 74-78 Instruction for Installation and use” UK08/2012.<br><br>The unit must be fitted with a permanent stop. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 449. Intrepid II woodstove manufactured by Vermont Castings, Inc.  | The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “AMENDED No. 20917C U.K. MAY 1990”.   | 40 cm firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 450. Italy Built In manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.  | Instruction manual reference “7095401 Rev.02” dated 13th December 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 451. Italy Imported Etna, Amiata,<br><br>Stromboli & Vesuvius Wood<br><br>Burning Ovens manufactured by Italy Imported Limited, Avenue House, Southgate, Chichester, PO19 1ES. | Installation and operation manual dated July 2013, reference: E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 452. Italy Termo Built-in DSA (back boiler cooker) manufactured by La Nordica S.p.A., Via Summano, 104 – 36030, Montecchio Precalcino, Vicenza, Italy.                         | Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated July 2013, reference: 7095703 – ITEN-DE-FR.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 453. Italy Termo DSA and Termosuprema Compact DSA manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano  | Instruction manual reference “7095802 Rev.06” dated 1st February 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>                              | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.  |  |  |
| 454. Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-fuel stove manufactured by James Smellie Limited, Unit N,<br><br>Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen,<br><br>West Midlands, B62 9JQ.           | Instruction manual dated June 2012, reference: Ivanhoe multifuel stove instruction manual Issue 1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 455. Jansen Design stove, using the five channel system, manufactured by Kakkelovnsmakeriet as.  | The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "CSC-JDS-OI dated 21/10/91".   | Wood. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 456. JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed woodburning stove manufactured by<br><br>Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.          | EVA 992 instruction manual dated 1st April 2007, reference: FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 457. JC Bordelet EVA 992 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France. | EVA 992 instruction manual dated 1st April 2007, reference: FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 458. JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed Woodburning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.                | EVA 992 instruction manual dated 1st April 2007, reference: FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 459. JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France. | LEA 998 instruction manual dated 1st April 2007, reference: FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 01/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 460. JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed Woodburning stove manufactured by<br><br>Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.         | LEA 998 instruction manual dated 1st April 2007, reference: FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 461. Jetmaster 18f stove, manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2 Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.  | Instruction manual reference “106870/18f/60f/Issue No. 5” dated June 2011.  | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 462. Jotul F100 manufactured by Jotul UK Limited, Unit 1, the IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.   | Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK F100 SC appendix” dated 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 463. Jotul F162, F163, F262 and F263 manufactured by Jotul UK Limited, Unit 1, the IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.                                  | Instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version Po6” dated January 2011 and supplementary instruction manual “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 1st January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 464. Jotul I520FRL, I520F, I520FR and I520FL 7.8kW inset stoves manufactured by Jotul UK Limited,<br><br>Unit 1 The IO Centre,<br><br>Nash Road,<br><br>Park Farm,<br><br>Redditch,<br><br>Worcestershire<br><br>B98 7AS. | Instruction manual dated November 2013, reference: KIS-580 02 03 Version P02.<br><br>Instruction manual dated 3rd June 2014, reference: Jøtul I520 Series SMOKE.<br><br>A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 980 mm <sup>2</sup> in its minimum position must be implemented. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 465. Jotul catalyst stove models 8TDIC and 12TDIC manufactured by Jotul Limited, Unit 1, the IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.  | The manufacturer's instructions dated November 1995 bearing the following references:—<br><br>(a) model 8TDIC: "JT8/001" and "J/S/001";<br><br>(b) model 12TDIC: "JT12/001" and "JT/S/001".   | Wood. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 466. Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.  | Instruction manual "Country001" reference "Jydepejsen A/S – June 2011" dated June 2011.<br><br>A permanent stop must be fitted to the secondary air control so that it cannot close beyond the 35 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 467. Kara KW990 woodchip boiler manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V. P.O Box 570, 7600 AN Almelo, Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, The Netherlands.   | Instruction manual references "Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02" dated 26th July 2012.  | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 468. Klover PFP18 and PFP18-B pellet insert appliances manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via  | Instruction manual dated February 2009, reference:  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.   | "Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Pellet Fire Place. User Guide".  |  |
| 469. Klover PFP22 and PFP22-B pellet insert appliances manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.                                      | Instruction manual dated 31 January 2014 reference: Klover PFP22 insert Defra manual.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 470. Klover Smart 80 central heating pellet stove models SM80, SM80-BP, SM80-P manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.              | Instruction manual dated March 2012, reference: "Smart Pellet central heating Stove. Use and maintenance, Installation, Useful advice", revision 2012.    | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 471. Klover Smart 120 central heating pellet cooker stove models – SM120, SM120-BP, SM120-P manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy. | Instruction manual dated March 2012, reference: Klover. Pellet thermo cooker. Smart. Installation. Use and maintenance. Useful advice.<br><br>User Guide. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 472. Klover Star 14 –ST14 pellet stove manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.  | Instruction manual dated April 2011, reference: Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Star 14. User Guide.                                    | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 473. Klover Star 18 – ST18 pellet stove manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.   | Instruction manual dated September 2013, reference: Star 18 Pellet Boiler Stove.<br><br>Installation. Use and Maintenance, Useful Tips revision: 1.1.     | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 474. Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove, Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate, Highgrove SE Multifuel stove, Highgrove SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate                    | Instruction manual dated 8th January 2014, reference: NS 5-6 Issue 1.<br><br>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.               | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.   |  |  |
| 475. KOB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) 45, 65 and 85 manufactured by Veissmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.                  | Instruction manual reference "ID 103689-L English" dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 103708-G English".   | Wood logs (up to 0.5m) or off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 476. KOB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85, manufactured by Veissmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP. | Instruction manual reference "ID 104646-D English" dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 104642-B English".   | Wood logs (up to 0.5m) or off cuts of natural timber. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 477. KOB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 61, 81, 101 and 151 manufactured by Veissmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.     | Instruction manual reference "ID 104646-D English" dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 104642-B English".   | Wood logs (up to 1.0m) or off cuts of natural timber. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 478. KOB Pyrot (KRT) models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400 and 540 manufactured by Veissman Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.    | Instruction manual reference "ID 104654-H English" dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 106811-H English".   | Wood chips or pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 479. KOB Pyrtec (KPT) models 390, 530, 720, 950 and 1250 manufactured by Veissmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.      | Instruction manual reference "ID 104661-F English" dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 105174-F English".<br>Appliances must be fitted with multicyclone dedusters. | Wood chips or pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 480. Kooga Cleanburn Stove manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co, Imperial Point, Express Trading  | Instruction manual reference "KCB 04/10A" dated April 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN.   |   |  |
| 481. KOZ550, 639 kW output pellet boiler manufactured by Kayalıoğlu Kasabasi (Izmir- Istanbul Yolu Üzeri), P.K 23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey.   | The Green Energy Engineering Limited KOZ550 pellet boiler owner/operator's manual reference version 1A 2010 dated December 2010 and the Glosfume Limited's maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass Filter units (50 to 1000 kW) version AEE001-VER4 dated December 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be used with a Glosfume model BMF208 ceramic particulate filter. | 6mm diameter wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>            |
| 482. KP12, KP22 and KP62 Wood pellet boilers manufactured by PONAŠT spol. s.r.o. Na Potůčkách 163, 757 01 Valašské Mezířici, Czech Republic.  | Service manual reference "QPP051-2" dated 25 May 2012 and instructions for operation manual "QPP049-3" dated 25 May 2012.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 483. KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, A-8321 St. Margarethen/Raab Industriestraße 235, Austria.                  | Operation manual reference "B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011" dated May 2011 and installation manual "M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011" dated May 2011.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 484. KWB Multifire USV 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood chip and wood pellet fired boilers manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, A-8321 St. Margarethen/Raab Industriestraße 235 Austria. | Manufacturer's instructions, reference BA-USV 0803 dated August 2003.   | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |
| 485. KWB Multifire USV 49.5 kW wood chip and wood pellet boiler manufactured  | Instruction manual reference "BA Multifire 06.2010" dated June 2010.  | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>          |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, A-8321 St. Margarethen/Raab Industriestraße 235 Austria.  |  |  |
| 486. KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300 manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria. | KWB Instruction Manual reference BA TDS- 05.2008 and dated 14th May 2008.  | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 487. KWB TDS Powerfire 150 manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.              | The manufacturer’s instructions dated August 2005, reference BA TDS-0805.  | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 488. KWB Powerfire TDS 200<br><br>199kW Boiler manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235 A-8321, St Margarethen Straße, Austria.           | Operation manual dated April 2013, reference: B KWB Powerfire 200-300 kW, EN, 09.2012.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>           |
| 489. Linear cassette model S 600<br><br>P3 inset stove manufactured by Spartherm<br><br>Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38,Melle, Germany.                              | Installation and Operating Instructions Linear Fireplace Cassettes dated January 2014, reference: Spartherm_AA_BA_Kaminkassette_Linear_GB_Stand 01-2014.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controls beyond the 25 per cent open position. | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 490. Lin-ka H1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi-cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2) manufactured by LIN-                       | Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/ Rev. 1.10” dated 27th January 2010.  | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 8mm. <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| KA Maskinfabrik A/S,<br>Nylandsvej 38 DK-6940<br>Lem St. Denmark.   |  |   |
| 491. Little Thurlow Smoke Control Wood Burning Stove (formerly known as the Little Thurlow wood burning stove) manufactured by Town & Country Fires Ltd, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire. | Town and Country Fires' operating instructions dated 30th June 2007, issue No. 3.  | Seasoned logs of less than 20 per cent moisture and of a maximum length of 350 mm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 492. Little Wenlock Classic Wood Fuel Stove manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.  | Operating instructions dated 19th December 2008 reference N00471AXX Rev 001 DP081219.  | Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25 cm and a maximum diameter of 10 cm.             |
| 493. LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove<br><br>Manufactured by LogFire Stoves Limited, Britannia Hosue, Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire,<br><br>BB3 2RB.  | Instruction manual reference "LF6cT-1" dated 18 December 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slots beyond the 21 mm open position.                | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 494. Lotus H370 Petite 6.6 kW insert stove manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S Agertoften 6 Denmark 5550.   | Instruction manual reference "Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1" dated 11 October 2012.<br><br>A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5 mm open position must be implemented. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 495. Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.  | Instruction manual "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves", version 4 dated January 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>      |
| 496. Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.  | Instruction manual “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves”, version 2 dated January 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 497. Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, Løvenholm European and Løvenholm Pedestal Stoves manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ. | Løvenholm Multifuel stove Installation and Operation manual version 06/09.   | Untreated wood with a moisture content below 20 per cent. |
| 498. Loxton 3 stoves manufactured by Medip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Medip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.  | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2012, ver 3,” dated July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25 per cent open must be implemented.               | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 499. Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.                                | Instruction manual references “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop such that the secondary air ‘closed position’ results in a 2.5 mm gap in the two secondary air openings must be implemented. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 500. Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.         | Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012<br><br>A permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35 per cent open must be implemented.                     | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 501. Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE), manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley,   | Instruction manual reference “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13th July 2011.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                             |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.  |   |  |
| 502. Malvern Multifuel stove (Model MV1MF) manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.   | Technical manual dated 17th October 2013, reference: MV1MF 0101.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the primary air control beyond the 5 mm open position.                           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 503. Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater manufactured by Wanders Fires & Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, Netherlands.  | Instruction manual reference “INK.00.7927” dated 20th December 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes remain at least 3mm open. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 504. Mawera FU-RIA models 110, 140, 180, 220, (UK) Limited of 31 Enterprise Industrial Park, Britannia Way, Lichfield, Staffordshire WS14 9UY.   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 31st October 2002 and bearing the reference “098234-01”.  | Wood, wood products, forest residues, forest thinnings, or uncoated MDF chipboard, plywood, or compound wood product. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 505. MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450) and 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750) manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF. | Instruction manual reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28th January 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 506. Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove manufactured by F.E Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road,   | Instruction manual reference “Manual Version 1.3” dated 27 July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10 mm open position.               | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Hooton,<br><br>South Wirral,<br><br>CH66 7NF.  |  |  |
| 507. Mendip Burcott SE 4.1kW multi-fuel inset roomheater model No. M00401-00-00-00-00 Burcott SE, manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.                  | Operation and installation manual dated 9th August 2014, reference: Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2013, Burcott v4.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position.                       | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 508. Mendip SE Wood Burning 5 kW and 8 kW Space Heating Stoves manufactured by TR Engineering Limited, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.   | Instruction manuals reference “700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” and “700275 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” respectively, both dated January 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 509. Mendip Stoves Christon D600 SE with 3 sided frame and Christon D600 SE with 4 sided frame wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.), Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal. | Instruction manual dated June 2014, reference: “Mendip Stoves Limited, 2014. Christon Insets v1 06.2014”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the the air control beyond the 40 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 510. Mendip Stoves Somerton 2 Standard SE, Somerton 2 Compact SE, Somerton 2 Pedestal SE 7 kW woodburning stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.   | Operation and Installation Manual dated May 2014, reference: Mendip Stoves Ltd, somerton 2. 2013, ver 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position.            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                              |
| 511. Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stoves manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd, Foregates, Holmer, Hereford<br><br>HR4 9RJ.                                    | Installation and operation instruction manual dated 16th July 2013, reference: MerlinSTC& D_v1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 512. Mescoli PB28, PB35 and PB50, manufactured by MESCOLI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie – Termocucine, Via del Commercio, 285 41058 Vignola (MO) Italy.                                     | Instruction and Installation Manual reference “SY315EVO P, C, B. - COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS” edition 1.7 dated 1/2006.  | Wood pellets following ÖNORM M 7135(5) or DIN plus (DIN 51731)(6). <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 513. Micromet MEG 4.5 and 7.5 (also known respectively as the Sirius 450 and the Sirius 750) manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge Street, Birkenhead, Merseyside, England, CH41 1BD. | Instruction manual reference “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16th June 2010.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 514. Milan Series 4 manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.  | Instruction manual reference “CH4K Milan-V2” dated 18th November 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25 mm open position.                            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 515. Milan Series 6 manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.  | Instruction manual reference “CH6K Milan-V2” dated 18th November 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40 mm open position.                            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 516. Monaco multifuel stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model 1340605,  | Instruction manual reference “1303-1” dated 4th May 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(5) This standard is issued by the Austrian Standards Institute. Copies may be obtained from that Institute at Heinestrasse 38, 1020 Vienna, Austria, <http://www.austrian-standards.at>.

(6) This standard is issued by the German Institute for Standardisation. Copies may be obtained from that Institute at Burggrafenstrasse, 6, 10787 Berlin, Germany, <http://www.din.de>.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphee Variscotte, BP73, 59660 Merville, France.  | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4 mm from the closed position.  |  |
| 517. Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo petite stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.                              | Instruction manual reference “Lotus-Mondo Series Stoves Version 1” dated 15th October 2012.<br><br>A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8 mm open position must be implemented.    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 518. Monfort MK2 Stove manufactured by Franco Belge Staub, Staub Fonderie, Rue Orphee variscotte, BP73, 59660 Merville, France.                              | Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17th November 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 519. Monterrey 6, York Midi and Serrano 5 manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB. | Instruction manual reference “09TJD” dated January 2010.<br><br>A system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8 mm open position must be fitted.                                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 520. Morsø-Ø4 manufactured by Morsø Limited, Unit 7 – io centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW.                                  | Instruction manual references “Ø-Collection” and “72000400”, both dated 1st February 2010.<br><br>Applies to units manufactured after 1 February 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 521. Morsø S10-40 5 kW stove manufactured by Morso UK Limited, Unit 7, the io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.                           | Instruction manual reference “Morso S10. Instruction for Installation and use”, Part No. 72104000 dated 31st January 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 522. Morsø S10-70 5 kW stove, manufactured by Morso UK Limited, Unit 7, the io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.                          | Instruction manual reference “Morso S10-70. Instruction for Installation and use”, Part No. 72103000 dated 31st January 2012.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>                               | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| 523. Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4 kW stoves manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7, the io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW. | Instruction manual reference “Morso S11 serien. Instruction for Installation and use”, Part No. 72114200 dated 31st January 2012.             | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 524. Morsø S81-90 4kW stove manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7, the io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.                              | Instruction manual reference “Morso S81-90. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 30th January 2012.                                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 525. Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412, and 1442 models manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                          | Installation and operation manual reference “72146800” dated 10th January 2008.   | Wood logs with less than 20 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup>                                  |
| 526. Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4 kW stoves manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7, the io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.         | Instruction manual reference “Morso 1416, 1418, 1446 & 1448. Instruction for Installation and use”, Part No.72150000 dated 31st January 2012. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 527. Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                           | Installation and operation manual reference “72311200” dated 4th February 2008.   | Wood logs with less than 20 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup>                                  |
| 528. Morsø 3400 Owl GB Series for wood burning manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, Denmark.   | The manufacturer’s instructions reference “72345600” dated 1st January 2000.  | Untreated dry wood, which has been split, stacked and air dried, or air dried wood briquettes. |
| 529. Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                    | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 1st January 2000, reference 72345600.   | Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried, or air dried wood briquettes.  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>          |
| 530. Morsø 6140 and 6148 models manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.   | Installation and operation manual reference “72610400” dated 4th September 2007.  | Wood logs with less than 20 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 531. Morsø 7300 series 4.3kW wood burning stoves models 7340, 7342, 7343, 7348 and 7370 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark           | Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014, reference: 72746400.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
| 532. Morsø 7400 series 4.3kW wood-burning stoves models 7440, 7442, 7443, 7448 & 7470 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.            | Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014, reference: 72746400.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond the 22 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
| 533. Morsø Model 7600 including Model 7642, 7644 and 7648 stoves manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.                                  | Instructions for installation and use 7600 reference “72762200” dated 14th July 2010.<br><br>The air control on UK models has been adapted such that this equates to an increased minimum open position.<br><br>Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141. | Wood logs with less than 20 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 534. Morsø 7800 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7840, 7843, 7848, 7850, 7851, 7870, 7890 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark. | Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014, reference: 72797500.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond the 25 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
| 535. Morsø 7900 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7940, 7943, 7948, 7950, 7970, 7990 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S,                                       | Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014, reference: 72797500.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                |  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                 |  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark. |  | secondary air control inlet beyond 25 per cent open position.  |  |
| 536.                            | Multibio 49 pellet boiler manufactured by Ekoefekt Inc. Semecska 197, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic.   | Instruction manual reference “MB49/IM/ISSUE 001” dated 4th July 2012.  | Wood pellets or olive kernels. <sup>(1)</sup>        |
| 537.                            | Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7 kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.   | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions reference “IN1213 Edition B” dated June 2010.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 538.                            | Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2 kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions reference “IN1213 Edition B” dated June 2010.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 539.                            | Nestor Martin Harmony Multi-Fuel Stove H13 (3.5 kW nominal thermal output) manufactured by Nestor Martin, S A Finuick Nv, Voie Axiale 5, B-5660 Couvin, Belgium.                                   | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operational instructions reference “IN1116 Edition D” dated January 2007.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 540.                            | Nestor Martin Harmony Multi-Fuel Stove H13 (5 kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions reference “IN1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.<br><br>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5 mm. | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 541.                            | Nestor Martin Harmony Multi-Fuel Stove H23 (6 kW nominal thermal output) and H33 (8 kW nominal thermal output), manufactured by Nestor Martin S A Finuick Nv Voie Axiale 5 B-5660 Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation instructions reference “IN1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 542. Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multifuel stove (5 kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.                  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions reference "IN1214 Edition B" dated June 2010.<br><br>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 543. Nestor Martin Multi-Fuel Stove D33 (8 kW nominal thermal output) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions reference "IN1213 Edition B" dated June 2010.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 544. Nestor Martin Multi-Fuel Stove IT13 (3.5 kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.                      | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions reference "IN1180 Edition D1" dated June 2010.<br><br>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5 mm. | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 545. Nestor Martin Multi-Fuel Stove R33 (8 kW nominal thermal output) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions reference "IN1116 Edition D" dated January 2007.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 546. Nestor Martin R23 Stove (6 kW nominal thermal output), manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.            | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operational instructions reference "IN1141 Ed B" dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 547. Nestor Martin R23 Multi-Fuel Stove (6 kW nominal thermal output), manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operational instructions reference IN1141 Ed B dated November 2006.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 548. Nestor Martin Stanford Multi-Fuel Stove S13 (3.5 kW) manufactured by  | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation instructions reference "IN1116 Edition D5" dated June 2010.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i> |   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|------------------|---|---|--|
|                  |   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|                  | Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.   | The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5 mm.   |  |
| 549.             | Nestor Martin Stanford Multi-Fuel Stove S13 (6 kW nominal thermal output) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.   | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operational instructions reference "IN1114 Ed B" dated November 2006.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 550.             | Nestor Martin Stanford Multi-Fuel Stove S23 (6 kW), SP23 (6 kW nominal thermal output) and S33 and SP33 (8 kW nominal thermal output) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium. | Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operational instructions reference "IN1116 Edition D5" dated June 2010.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 551.             | Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd Unit 16, Seven Acres, Waldringfield, Suffolk, IP12 4PS.   | Instruction manual reference "Pevex1012/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.<br><br>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area or 1 cm <sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> . | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 552.             | Newbourne 40 inset stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd Unit 16, Seven Acres, Waldringfield, Suffolk, IP12 4PS.  | Instruction manual reference "Pevex 1015/AH/ver1." dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1 cm open and 2 cm open positions respectively.                               | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 553.             | Newark EGTL05, manufactured by Elite Group Trading Limited, Room 1208 Kak Tak Commercial Building,  | Instruction manual reference "EGTL05 Version 1.4" dated 5th July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>            |
| 317-319 Des Voeux Road, Central Hong Kong 999077.  |  |   |
| 554. Newton SE Wood Burning 5 kW and 8 kW Space Heating Stoves manufactured by TR Engineering Limited, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Instruction manual reference “700504 Iss.2 Rev 1” and “700506 Iss.3 Rev.2” respectively, both dated January 2012.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 555. Nordic 350 manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltda, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile.   | Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20th July 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 556. Nordist Waste Fired System, models 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23 manufactured in part by Nordfab A/S and in part by Danstoker A/S.                                | The manufacturer’s instructions reference “P.S.501” dated 9th December 1988.   | Softwood shavings, hardwood shavings or sawdust. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 557. Nordpeis Bergen (NPBERGEN) wood burning 5.4 kW stove manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.  | Installation and user manual dated 1st January 2013, reference: PM1081 Issue 1. Additional Installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: PM1066 Issue 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air vent control closure beyond the 7 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 558. Nordpeis Duo 1 (NPDUO1STOVE), 2 (NPDUO2STOVE), 4 (NPDUO4STOVE) and 5 (NPDUO5STOVE) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.     | Installation and user manual dated 13th May 2013, reference: PM1083 Issue 1. Additional Installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: PM1112 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 28 per cent open position.  | Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 559. Nordpeis Quadro 1 (NPQUAD1P) and 2 (NPQUAD2B) wood burning 6.2 kW stoves manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.        | User manual dated 3rd September 2012, reference: PM1084 Issue 1. Additional Installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: PM1068 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8 mm open position.                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 560. Nordpeis S-31A (S31-A) wood burning 6.2 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.                     | User manual dated 15th January 2013, reference: PM1089 Issue 1. Additional Installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: PM1068 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8 mm open position.                     | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 561. Nordpeis Uno 1 (NP-UNO1), 2 (NP-UNO2) and 4 (NPUNO4) wood burning 4.2 kW stoves manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway. | Installation and user manual dated 14th May 2013, reference: PM1082 Issue 1. Additional Installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: PM1111 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 562. Nørreskoven MkII manufactured for Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.                                     | Instruction manual reference “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove, Installation and Operating Instructions, v01.11” dated January 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 40 per cent.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 563. Octoplus 10 and Octoplus 15 boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.  | Installation instructions Version 1.1 dated 19 April 2010 and operating manual version 10.051 dated 10th May 2010.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                             |
| 564. Ökofen Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25 and PE32 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PE/HB/001.E and with revision date February 2007.                      | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 565. Ökofen Pellematic PE36, PE48 and PE56 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.                   | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31) and with revision date March 2007.            | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 566. Ökofen Pellematic PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25 and PEK32 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.  | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PE/HB/001.E and with revision date February 2007.                      | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 567. Ökofen Pellematic PEK36, PEK48 and PEK56 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.                | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31) and with revision date March 2008.            | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 568. Ökofen Pellematic PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25 and PES32 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.  | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PE/HB/001.E and with revision date February 2007.                      | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 569. Ökofen Pellematic PES36, PES48 and PES56 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.                | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31) and with revision date March 2008.            | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 570. Ökofen Pellematic PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25 and PESK32 manufactured   | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PE/HB/001.E and with revision date February 2007.                      | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and  |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   |  | Conditions  |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
|---|--|---|--|--|-------------|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|
|   |  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                             |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria. |  |   | maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup>   |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| 571.  | Ökofen Pellematic PESK36, PESK48 and PESK56 manufactured by Ökofen of Auftragsbearbeitung Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.   | Ökofen operation instructions referenced PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31) and with revision date March 2008.  | Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length of 4 cm. <sup>(1)</sup> |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| 572.  | Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd, Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zhengzhou 451163 Henan, China.   | Instruction manual reference “HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11” dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| 573.  | Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green and Design 800 Green Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Limited, Rue de Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.   | Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800”.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| 574.  | Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 × 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 × 160, 140 × 160, 140 × 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 × 160, 140 × 160, 140 × 180 and 180 and the Valoriani Piccolo, all of which are manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213,50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy. | <table><tr><td colspan="2">The manufacturer’s instructions dated 25 October 2004, references:</td></tr><tr><td>Instruction</td><td>Model</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.1</td><td>FVR 80</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.2</td><td>FVR 100</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.3</td><td>FVR 110</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.4</td><td>FVR 120</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.5</td><td>FVR 110 × 160</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.6</td><td>TOP 100</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.7</td><td>TOP 120</td></tr><tr><td>OOLinst.8</td><td>GR 100 and OT 100</td></tr></table> | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 25 October 2004, references:               |  | Instruction | Model | OOLinst.1 | FVR 80 | OOLinst.2 | FVR 100 | OOLinst.3 | FVR 110 | OOLinst.4 | FVR 120 | OOLinst.5 | FVR 110 × 160 | OOLinst.6 | TOP 100 | OOLinst.7 | TOP 120 | OOLinst.8 | GR 100 and OT 100 | Untreated dry wood. |
| The manufacturer’s instructions dated 25 October 2004, references:          |  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| Instruction   | Model  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.1   | FVR 80   |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.2   | FVR 100  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.3   | FVR 110  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.4   | FVR 120  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.5   | FVR 110 × 160  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.6   | TOP 100  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.7   | TOP 120  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |
| OOLinst.8   | GR 100 and OT 100  |   |  |  |             |       |           |        |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |               |           |         |           |         |           |                   |                     |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  |   |
|   | OOLinst.9<br><br>OOLinst.10<br><br>OOLinst.11<br><br>OOLinst.12  | GR 120 and OT 120<br><br>GR 140 and OT 140<br><br>GR 120 × 160 and OT 120 × 160<br><br>OOLinst.13 |
| 575. Oregon EGTL03 manufactured by Elite Group Trading Limited, Room 1208 Kat Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road, Central Hong Kong, 999077.   | Instruction manual reference “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 5th July 2011.   |   |
| 576. Osby Parca P500 Type 30 wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner. The boiler is manufactured by Osby Parca Division Enetech AB, Box 93, S-283 22 Osby, Sweden. The burner is manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden. | Instruction manual dated 18th July 2013, reference: Osby Parca P500 Type P30 biomass O & M: Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must have a management system designed so that the boiler will only operate at 100 per cent of the rated output. |   |
| 577. Osby Parca PB2 2000 kW and 3000 kW boiler manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.   | Operating and maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference manual “PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012.   |   |
| 578. Osier wood burning stove, manufactured by Reinhart von Zschock.  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 30th September 1997 and bearing the reference “CSC/OS/001”.  |   |
| 579. Parkray Caprice 4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, the Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Cannon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.   | Instruction manuals reference s“JINCAP04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and “JINCAP04SCK rev B” dated 5th December 2011.   |   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>            |
|  | The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit “JCAP0401”.   |   |
| 580. Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughtbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.   | Instruction manual references “JINCAP05 Rev B” Dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual “JINCAP05SCK rev A” Dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 581. Parkray Caprice 6 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT. | Instruction manual references “JINCAP06 Rev B” Dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual “JINCAP05SCK rev A” dated 6th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 582. Parkray Chevin 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall PL32 9TT.   | Instruction manual references “JINCH105 Rev B” dated 10th October 2012.<br><br>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5 mm holes.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 583. Parkray-Coalmaster manufactured formerly by Radiation Parkray Limited and now by T. I. Parkray Limited.                         |  | Washed coal singles of nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm.           |
| 584. Parkray Coal-master II manufactured, both as an inset model and as a freestanding model, by T.I. Parkray Limited.               | The manufacturer’s instructions which—<br><br>(a) in the case of the installation instructions for the inset model bear the reference “List No. 1048/June °83 8402”;<br><br>(b) in the case of the installation instructions for the free standing model bear the date February 1984 and the | Selected washed coal doubles and trebles or UCB (see entry 40). |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|   | reference "List No. 1058/February 1984"; and<br><br>(c) in the case of the user instructions for both models bear the reference "List No. 1049/September 1983".   |  |
| 585. Parkray Consort 4 multifuel stove manufactured by Parkray Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.              | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINCNS04 RevB.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 9 additional 5 mm holes, and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60 per cent open position.               | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 586. Parkray Consort 5 and Consort 5 Compact manufactured by HunterStoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ. | Instruction manual references "JINCND05 rev C" dated 22nd September 2011 and "JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop rev A" dated 22nd July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 587. Parkray Consort 5 Slimline manufactured by HunterStoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.              | Instruction manual reference "JINHHW05 rev C" dated 22nd September 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 588. Parkray Consort 7 manufactured by HunterStoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.                       | Instruction manual reference "JNCSS07 rev C" dated 22nd September 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 589. Parkray Consort slimline 9 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.                   | Instruction manual reference "JINCSS09 Rev C" dated 14th December 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 590. Parkray Derwent 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Parkray Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.   | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINDER05 RevB.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 8 additional 5 mm holes.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 591. Parkray Inset Chevin 8 multifuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited<br><br>Trevilla Park,<br>Slaughterbridge,<br><br>Camelford, Cornwall,<br><br>PL32 9TT. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 7th February 2013, reference: JINCHI08 Rev B.<br><br>Modification instructions dated 25th September 2013, reference: JINCH108 Slider Stop Rev B.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 592. PCE 50 500 kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compt. R, ZI de Vaureil, F-63220 Arlanc, France.  | Instruction manual reference "PCE50 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 593. PCE 70 700 kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compt. R, ZI de Vaureil, F-63220 Arlanc, France.  | Instruction manual reference "PCE70 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 594. PCE 90 900 kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compt. R, ZI de Vaureil, F-63220 Arlanc, France.  | Instruction manual reference "PCE90 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 595. PCE 120 1200 kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compt. R, ZI de Vaureil, F-63220 Arlanc, France.  | Instruction manual reference "PCE120 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.  | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |
| 596. PCE 150 1500 kW boiler manufactured by Groupe Compt. R, ZI de Vaureil, F-63220 Arlanc, France.  | Instruction manual references "PCE150 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.   | Wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>            |
| 597. Pelle 5 kW stove, Vidar Small 5kW stove and Vidar Medium 7.6 kW stove manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662, NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.          | Instruction manual reference “8900009004” dated July 2011.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                   |
| 598. Pelletstar 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60 manufactured by HERZ Armaturen GmbH, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.   | Operating instructions dated November 2007 reference V2.2.   | Wood pellets corresponding to ÖNORM M 7135(7) of diameter 6 mm. |
| 599. PelletTop 15 and PelletTop 25 boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.   | Installation instructions references “Version 020905” dated 2nd September 2005 and “operating manual version 270906” dated 27th September 2006.                                | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                    |
| 600. Pellettop 35, pellettop 49 and pellettop 70 wood pellet boilers manufactured by SOLARFOCUS GmbH, Werkstrasse 1 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.  | Pellettop Operating Manual dated August 2012, reference: pellettop_operating_manual_201209v1.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                    |
| 601. Penman Heritage 100M, Mode 100M, Heritage 200M and Mode 200M multifuel stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: Her/Mod M&W Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |
| 602. Penman Heritage 100W and Mode 100W wood-burning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12- 17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                       | Installation and operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: Her/Mod M&W Version 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                                       |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(7) This standard is issued by the Austrian Standards Institute. Copies may be obtained from that Institute at Heinestrasse 38, 1020 Vienna, Austria, <http://www.austrian-standards.at>.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 603. Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12- 17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.   | Installation and operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: Her/Mod M&W Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 604. Pevex 60 convector stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd,<br><br>Unit 16,<br><br>Seven Acres, Waldringfield, Suffolk,<br><br>IP12 4PS.   | Instruction manual references "Pevex 1016/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.<br><br>A permanent stop fitted to the secondary air supply that does not allow the slider to be shut off completely and remains open by 40 per cent of its full travel whilst the tertiary air remains open by 100 per cent must be implemented. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 605. Pevex Bohemia X 30, X 40, X 40 Cube, X 50 and X 60 multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Limited, Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, near Woodbridge, IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference "AH/Ver3" dated July 2010.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 606. Pevex Bohemia X 40 Inset multifuel appliance manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Limited, Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr. Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.                         | Instruction manual reference "Pevex 1004/AH/ver2" dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond the 0.5 cm open and 2 cm open positions respectively.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 607. Pevex Serenity 40D inset multifuel appliance manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Limited, Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr. Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.                         | Instruction manual reference "Pevex 1003/AH/ver2" dated June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond the 1.1 cm open and 2 cm open positions respectively.   | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 608. PONAŠT KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers manufactured by<br><br>PONAŠT spol. s r. o. Na Potůčkách 163 757 01 Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic. | Instruction manual reference: Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2.<br><br>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25 mm from the left position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 609. Portway 1 Stove manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.  | Instruction manual reference 'Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2'.<br><br>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which prevents closure further than the 25 mm from the left position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 610. Portway 2 and 3 Stoves manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.   | Instruction manual reference 'Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2'.<br><br>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which prevents closure further than the 20 mm from the left position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 611. Portway Deepwood No 2. manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive,<br><br>Trentham Lakes North, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.                      | Instruction manual dated 22nd January 2014, reference: "Portway solid fuel heating stoves wood burning models. Wood Fuel Stoves Manual v1". Advice sheet dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 7 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 612. Portway Inset Stove manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.  | Instruction manual reference 'Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2'.<br><br>A modification of the secondary air control must be implemented such that the 20 mm from left position is maintained during use. In addition the  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                  |
|   | primary air control must be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through.       |   |
| 613. Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitting with a multicyclone MK02 manufactured by WVT – Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH, Bahnhofstrasse 55-59, D- 51491, Overath-Untereschbach, Germany. | Instruction manual dated July 2013, reference: Rev 1.1.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 614. PROPEL P25 and PROPEL P40 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayahoglu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.  | Instruction manual dated 23rd September 2012, reference: Owner's Manual PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2.    | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 615. Pyroclassic IV manufactured by Pyroclassic Fires Limited, PO Box 28150, Havelock North, Hawke Bay, New Zealand.  | Instruction manual reference "PYROS 04" dated August 2011.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 616. Quadra-Fire 2100 Millennium Freestanding Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.  | The manufacturer's instructions, reference "250-6931B" dated 9th October 2003.                                  | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1cm × 10.16cm × 5.08cm.   |
| 617. Quadra-Fire Cumberland Gap Freestanding Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.   | The manufacturer's instructions, reference "7006-186" dated 8th July 2003.                                      | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 43.18cm × 10.16cm × 10.16cm. |
| 618. Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Hearth & Home   | The manufacturer's instructions, reference "7004-187" dated 4th June 2003.                                      | Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size                              |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Technologies 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.   |   | 38.1cm × 10.16cm × 5.08cm.                           |
| 619. Rais 2:1 inset stove manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.  | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 2:1 Revision 2”, part number 9106510 dated December 2009.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 620. Rais 500, 500-1G, 500-1SG, 500-2G, 500-2SG, 500-3G, & 500-3SG woodburning stoves manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 500 Revision 5.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 15 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 621. Rais 700 inset stove manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.  | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0” dated 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 622. Rais 900 woodburning stove manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.   | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 900 Revision 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 623. Rais Bionic woodburning stove manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.  | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Bionic Fire Revision 1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 624. Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                               | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Poleo 95 & Rais Poleo 106 Rais Epoca Revision 1”, part number 2106510 dated December 2009.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 625. Rais Epoca II, Rais Poleo II 106 SST & Rais Poleo II 128 SST woodburning stoves manufactured by Rais   | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Poleo 2 & Rais Epoca 2 Revision 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.  | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30 per cent open position.  |  |
| 626. Rais Juno & Rais Juno G woodburning stoves<br><br>manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.          | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva & Rais Juno Rev 6.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 627. Rais Pilar 13L & 13H wood burning stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                    | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Pilar 13 L & Pilar 13 H Revision 2.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 628. Rais Q-Tee II woodburning stove manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.                            | Instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Q-Tee 2 Revision 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48 per cent open position.       | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 629. RAIS Q-Tee 57, RAIS Q-Tee 65, and RAIS Q-Tee 85, manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.            | Instruction manual references “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28 June 2011 and supplementary instructions Rais Q-Tee dated 7 July 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7 mm open position.  | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |
| 630. RAIS Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manual references “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 7 December 2012 and “Supplementary instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31st October 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control                                 | Dry wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                        |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
|  | closure beyond the 11.7 mm open position.   |   |
| 631. Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.   | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Rondo & Rais Mino II revision 2”, part number 5056510 dated March 2008.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 632. Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.  | Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Rondo 92 & Rais Rondo 120 revision 2”, part number 4076510 dated December 2009.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 633. RAIS VIVA 98, RAIS VIVA 98G, RAIS VIVA 120, RAIS VIVA 120G, and RAIS RINA 90 wood burning stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark. | Instruction manuals references “Manual for RAIS Rina, RAIS Viva” dated 29 August 2011 and “Supplementary Instructions Rais” dated 27th September 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 634. RanHeat appliances models MSU150, MSU300, MSU500, WA150, WA300 and WA500, manufactured by Ranheat Engineering Limited.  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated July 1994 bearing the following references:—<br><br>models MSU150, MSU300 and MSU500: “MSU150/5001994”;<br>“models WA150, WA300 and WA500: “WA150/5001994”.   | Chipboard, fibre board, wood offcuts, softwood or hardwood shavings or dust. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 635. RanHeat Boiler Type RHA 20 manufactured by RanHeat, Energy A/S.   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 30th March 1988 and which bear the reference “RHGBEA 30388”.  | Hardwood and softwood shavings. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 636. RanHeat Boiler Types RHA 160, 200 and 250, manufactured by RanHeat Energy GB Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 30th March 1988 bearing the reference “RHGBEA 30388”.   | Hardwood and softwood shavings. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 637. Rayburn CB34 manufactured formerly by Glynwed Foundries Limited and now by Glynwed Appliances Limited.  |   | Washed coal singles of nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm.                                       |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| 638. Rayburn Coalglo C-30 manufactured, both as an inset model and as a free-standing model, by Glynwed Appliances Limited.                                      | The manufacturer's instructions which—<br><br>(a) in the case of the inset model, bear the date 1st September 1981 and the reference "Code 510"; or<br><br>(b) in the case of the free-standing model, bear the date 1st December 1982 and the reference "Code 510F". | Selected washed coal doubles and trebles.             |
| 639. Rayburn Prince 76 manufactured formerly by Glynwed Domestic and Heating Appliances and now by Glynwed Appliances Limited.                                   |   | Selected washed coal doubles and trebles.             |
| 640. Rayburn Prince 101 manufactured formerly by Glynwed Foundries Limited and now by Glynwed Appliances Limited.  |   | Washed coal singles of nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm. |
| 641. Rayburn Prince 301 (known formerly as the Rayburn Prince Model H) manufactured formerly by Glynwed Foundries Limited and now by Glynwed Appliances Limited. |   | Washed coal singles of nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm. |
| 642. Red Compact 14 wood pellet boiler manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy.                              | Instruction manual dated 19th December 2013, reference: 8901310800 Revision 0.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                          |
| 643. Red Compact 18 and red Compact 24 wood pellet boilers manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di  | Instruction manual dated 8th January 2014, reference: 8901232500 Revision 2.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                          |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                      |
| Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy.  |   |   |
| 644. Red Compact 35 wood pellet boiler manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda, 33074, (PN) Italy.  | Instruction manual dated 8th January 2014, reference: 8901238400 Revision 1.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 645. Redfyre Kensal 20 Flat top (product code RF-KEN20M, Redfyre Kensal 33 Flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W) manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, Osprey Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG. | Instruction manual reference “PM 247 Issue 1” dated July 2008 and instruction manual “PM280 Issue 1” dated January 2009.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position. | Untreated dry wood. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 646. Resolute Acclaim woodstove manufactured by Vermont Castings, Inc.   | The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “AMENDED No. 200 – 0908 U.K. OCTOBER 1991”.   | 40 cm firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 647. Rika Como pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT-4563, Micheldorf, Austria.  | Instruction manual reference “IN1226 Edition 1” dated June 2011.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 648. Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15 manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria.  | Instruction manual reference “J18/HB” dated 27th February 2009.   | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 649. Rika Memo pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT-4563, Micheldorf, Austria.  | Instruction manual reference “IN1228 Edition 1” dated June 2011.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                             |
| 650. Rika Pico pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT-4563, Micheldorf, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference “IN1230 Edition 1” dated June 2011.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 651. Rika Revo pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT-4563, Micheldorf, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference “IN1229 Edition 1” dated June 2011.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 652. Rika Tema 6kW stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT-4563, Micheldorf, Austria.  | Instruction manual reference “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 653. Rika Topo pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT-4563, Micheldorf, Austria.   | Instruction manual reference “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011.  | 6 mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 654. Riley Nihot Woodchip Fired Air Heater type NMO 11 manufactured formerly by Clarke Chapman Limited International Combustion Division – Riley Unit and now by NEI International Combustion Limited, Riley Equipment. |   | Clean wood waste containing not more than 5 per cent sander dust. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 655. Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | Instruction manual reference PM235 Issue 2 dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference PM375 Issue 2 dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 656. Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi and Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 657. Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 & RV45B) Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                  | Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5”, both dated June 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 658. Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 & RB50B) Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                  | Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5”, both dated June 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.                                  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 659. Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette and Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                              | Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 660. Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial  | Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.  |  |
| 661. Riva Plus Small (5 kW), Midi (6.5 kW) and Medium (8 kW) stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.     | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM231 Issue 3” dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference” PM402 Issue 1” dated November 2009.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25 per cent open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 662. Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5 kW), and Studio 2 Cassette (8 kW) stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed for the Studio 1 stove.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed for the Studio 2 stove.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 663. Riva Studio 1 (5 kW) and Studio 2 (8 kW) freestanding wood stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial                                  | Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference” PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.   | <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 45 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed for the Studio 1 stove.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed for the Studio 2 stove.</p> |  |
| 664. Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS-500 Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX2 7LF.      | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 665. Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road,<br><br>Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX2 7LF.     | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM904 – Issue 2” dated August 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS-2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 666. Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX2 7LF. | <p>Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50 per cent open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>             |
| 667. Riva Vision Medium (8 kW) Multifuel stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue” 1 dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 668. Riva Vision Small (5 kW) and Riva Vision Midi (6.5 kW) Multifuel stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                      | Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a.” dated October 2009 and Smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue1” dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 669. Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic.  | Instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: MCS 0001RE Issue 1.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
| 670. Rosedale Inset Smoke Control inset roomheater manufactured by Town and Country Fires Limited, Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA. | Instruction manual reference “Issue No. 04” dated 11th January 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 671. Rosedale SC Multifuel Stove manufactured by Town & Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.                          | Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User Instructions “Issue 1” dated 1st May 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.  | Wood logs with a maximum of 20 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 672. Royal Klima 18 Idro wood pellet stove boiler  | Instruction manual reference “cod.0047700880” dated November  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.  | 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference 004723000 dated January 2012.   |  |
| 673. SE60 Coalburner Stove manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions which—<br><br>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “SE60/1 8/84”; and<br><br>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “SE60/2 8/84”.  | Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany, comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight . |
| 674. Salamander Hobbit SE stove Model 0901 manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd, Cosemount Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF. | Instruction manual references “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013.<br><br>The secondary air rotating plate should be modified such that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open. The primary air spin wheel should be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 675. Saltfire Aquaburn 20 wood burning stoves anufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.                               | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25 mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 676. Saltfire Aquaburn 30 wood burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd,   | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.   | The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30 mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2 mm open position.   |  |
| 677. Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.  | <p>Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the primary and secondary air controls beyond the 3.5 mm open position.</p> <p>A tertiary air control system comprising two 7 mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm<sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove must be implemented.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 678. Saltfire Ecoview 5 and 12, Fireglow Eco 5 and 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 and 12 stoves, manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Station Works, John's Road, Wareham, BH20 4DY. | <p>Instruction manuals dated 15th December 2011 reference "Evoview5 Manual 1.0" (for those appliances with "5" in their name) and "Evovview12 Manual 1.0" (for those appliances with "12" in their name).</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air control beyond the 4 mm open position.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 679. Saltfire Oslo-Eco, Fireglow Eco 7 and Ecowarm Crystal 6 manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Units 1 and 2, the Omega Centre, Sandford Lane, Wareham, Dorset, BH20 4DY.    | Instruction manual reference "EC07 operation-Revision 2A" dated 24th January 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 680. Saltfire ST1, Fireglow ST1, and Ultimo ST1 wood burning stoves manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.                              | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Saltfire ST1, A.K.A Fireglow ST1, A.K.A. Ultimo ST1, Manual Version 1.1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|   | The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 22mm open position and a stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.  |  |
| 681. Saltfire ST2, Fireglow ST2, and Ultimo ST2 wood burning stoves manufactured by<br><br>Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG. | Installation and Operating Instructions dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Saltfire ST2, A.K.A Fireglow ST2, A.K.A. Ultimo ST2, Manual Version 1.1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 7 mm open position and a stop to prevent tertiary air control closure beyond the 20 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 682. Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.                         | Installation and operating instruction manual dated 4th July 2013, reference: Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 683. San Remo 4SE manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                    | Instruction manual reference "SR468SE" dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 684. San Remo 6SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                              | Instruction manual reference "SR468SE" dated 25th July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 75 per cent from closed position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 685. San Remo 8SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                              | Instruction manual reference "SR468SE" dated 25 July 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |
|--|---|
|  | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i></p> <p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i></p>  |
|  | secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent from closed position.  |
| <p>686. San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited</p> <p>30-60 Hawthorn Road</p> <p>Western Industrial Estate Naas Road, Dublin12, Ireland.</p>   | <p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “SR5i” dated 02/05/13.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open position.</p> <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p>   |
| <p>687. SASP 1000 675kW Biomass Boiler manufactured by</p> <p>Topling d.o.o, Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p>   | <p>Instruction manual Assembly and Operation Manual dated 12th December 2013, reference: Version TOP/SASP/V.1.1</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s multicyclone.</p> <p>Wood chips of maximum 25 per cent moisture content.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |
| <p>688. Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall, Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall, Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall, Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall, Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall, Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall, Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top, Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top, Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top, Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top, manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p> | <p>Scan 58 Assembly and Instruction manual reference “GB 90358500-5” dated 24/03/2011 and Scan 58 Series supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference “SCAN58SCA” dated 01/03/2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3rd open position.</p> <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p> |
| <p>689. Scan 83-1 stove,</p>   | <p>Instruction manual dated 15th January 2014, reference: UK 90583500.</p> <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| <p>Scan 83-2 stove,</p> <p>Scan 83-3 Maxi stove,</p> <p>Scan 83-4 Maxi stove,</p> <p>Scan 83-5 stove,</p> <p>Scan 83-6 stove,</p> <p>Scan 83-7 Maxi stove, and</p> <p>Scan 83-8 Maxi stove</p> <p>manufactured by Scan A/S,</p> <p>Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492</p> <p>Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p> |  |  |
| <p>690. Scan Andersen 4-5 manufactured by Krog Iversen &amp; Co. A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>  | <p>Instruction manual with title “Scan Andersen 4-5” and dated 15th November 2007 and instructions for installation referenced “Edition 09/05-GB”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20 mm.</p>  | <p>Untreated dry wood.</p>                           |
| <p>691. Scan Andersen 8-2 woodburning 7 kW stove manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>  | <p>Installation and operating Instructions manual dated October 012, reference: 10026402 -P01. Addendum to installation and operating instructions manual dated 5th June 2014, reference: SMOKEA8-2.</p> <p>Smoke control kit SMOKEA8-2 must be fitted to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25 per cent open position.</p> | <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p>                      |
| <p>692. Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenberg, Denmark.</p>   | <p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation and use: SCAN DSA 6 &amp; DSA 7-5” dated 17th September 2010, supplement “DSA 7-5-UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 1 January</p>   | <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p>                      |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
|   | 2012, and “Instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB”.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50 per cent open position. |  |
| 693. Scan Ild 1 and 4 stoves manufactured formerly by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492, Vissenbjerg, Denmark and now by Color Emajll d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “11-1c” dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 694. Scan Ild 2 and 5 stoves manufactured formerly by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492, Vissenbjerg, Denmark and now by Color Emajll d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | Instruction manual reference “11-1d” dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 695. Scan ILD 6 Insert stove manufactured formerly by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492, Vissenbjerg, Denmark and now by Color Emajll d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia. | ILD 6 Insert stove instruction manual dated 25th February 2013, reference: 12-1b GB.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 18 per cent open position.                                      | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 696. Scan ILD 7 and ILD 8 woodburning stoves manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.  | Instruction manual dated 1st July 2013, reference: Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 7.5 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 697. Scan Warm 1 and 4 stoves manufactured formerly by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492, Vissenbjerg, Denmark and now by Color   | Instruction manual reference “11-1a” dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Emajll d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.  | the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.   |  |
| 698. Scan Warm 2 and 5 stoves manufactured formerly by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492, Vissenbjerg, Denmark and now by Color Emajll d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.  | Instruction manual reference “11-1b” dated February 2012.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83 mm open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 699. Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG166DS. | Installation and operating instruction manual dated June 2013, reference: Scandian MF&WD Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.                   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 700. Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern Woodburning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited,<br><br>12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                      | Installation and operating instruction manual dated June 2013, reference: Scandian MF&WD Version 1.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 701. Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern Woodburning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited,<br><br>12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.                                      | Installation and operating instruction manual dated June 2013, reference: Scandian MF&WD Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.                   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 702. Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200 and 1600kW manufactured by Schmid   | Instruction manual “UTSK – ABC.22 – AME – S – PPU” dated 25th September 2008, where “ABC” is model number  | Wood pellets or wood chips                           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                   |
| AG Wood Firing Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.  | i.e. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600.  | following CEN/TS 14961:2005(8). <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 703. Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110 and 150kW manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                | Instruction manual reference “Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL” dated 23rd December 2004.   | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 704. Schmid UTSP 180, 240 and 300 manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.                                 | Instruction manual “UTSK – ABC.22 – AME – S – PPV” dated 25th September 2008, where “ABC” is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300.   | Wood pellets following CEN/TS 14961:2005. <sup>(1)</sup>               |
| 705. Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700 and 900kW manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland. | Instruction manual “UTSR – ABC.22 – AME – S – PPU” dated 25.09.2008, where “ABC” is model number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900.  | Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 706. Schmid UTSR 1200 manufactured by Schmid AG, Energy Solutions, Hörnlistrasse 12, Postfach 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.                          | Instruction manual for wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular dated 24th April 2012, reference: 60110797.doc Wood chips(1) and wood pellets(1) Schmid UTSW 900.32 boiler manufactured by Schmid AG – woodfiring systems, Hörnlistrasse 12, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland Instruction manual. | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 707. Schmid UTSW 900.32 manufactured by Schmid AG – woodfiring systems, Hörnlistrasse 12, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.                                  | Instruction manual references “Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular” issue 1”, dated 7th January 2013 and “Instruction manual “Personal Touch”. Version 2010 EVO10 V531/PT_2010_C3”.  | Wood chips and wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 708. Seguin Jade wood-burning stove manufactured by  | Jade Instruction manual dated 1st January 2013, reference: WOOD   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(8) This standard is issued by the European Committee for Standardisation (CEN). Copies may be obtained from CEN at Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Belgium, <http://www.cenorm.be>.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.  | STOVES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE 1/1/2013 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STOVE.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40 per cent open position.   |  |
| 709. Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin<br><br>Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.   | Saphir Instruction manual dated 1st January 2013, reference: WOOD STOVES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE 1/1/2013 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STOVE.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 710. Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS, Serenity 40 FW stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprise Ltd<br><br>Unit 16,<br><br>Seven Acres,<br><br>Waldringfield,<br><br>Suffolk,<br><br>IP12 4PS.            | Instruction manual reference: “Pevex 1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1. 1cm open and 2 cm open positions respectively.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 711. Serenity 50FS, Serenity 50LS, Serenity 50FW and Serenity 50 Ped stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd<br><br>Unit 16, Seven Acres,<br><br>Waldringfield,<br><br>Suffolk,<br><br>IP12 4PS. | Instruction manual reference: “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013<br><br>The secondary air slider must have a built-in stop to prevent the slider from shutting off completely and must remain open by 40 per cent of its full travel. The tertiary air has no slider and is factory designed with a 2 cm open slot and remains 100 per cent open. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 712. Serenity 50 Inset stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit 16, Seven Acres, Waldringfield, Suffolk, IP12 4PS.  | Instruction manual references "Pevex1014/AH/ver1", dated January 2013. The secondary air slider has a built in stop that does not allow the slider to be shut off completely and remains open by 40 per cent of its full travel. The tertiary air has no slider and is factory designed with a 2cm open slot and remains 100 per cent open. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 713. Serrano 5 and Monterrey 6 Multi Fuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.  | Instruction manual reference "TJ09C" dated 21st December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps to less than the 8 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 714. Serrano 7 Multi Fuel stove manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.   | Instruction manual reference "TJ09C" dated 21st December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps to less than the 10 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 715. Sherborne SE NS-3C, Chesham SE NS-3B and Burford SE NS-3A 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd Units 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD. | Installation and user instruction manual dated 4th June 2014, reference: NS-3A - NS-3B - NS- 3C.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30 per cent open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.                          | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 716. Short Penguin and Penguin 8 multifuel stoves manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.   | Instruction manual dated 17th December 2013, reference: Penguin Manual Version 1 Issue 1.<br><br>The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1 cm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 717. SHT TDA Thermodual 15 and 25 log and pellet burning boilers manufactured by Lohberger   | Installation servicing instructions dated January 2014, reference: In1233 Edition 1a. Operating instructions dated  | Wood logs or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>            |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
| Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A- 5020, Salzburg, Austria.  | 28th January 2014, reference: Version M21/HB M27/GB.<br><br>Supplementary installation instructions dated January 2014, reference: IN1241 Edition 1a.   |  |
| 718. SHT TDA Thermodual 30 and 40 log and pellet burning boilers manufactured by<br><br>Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A- 5020, Salzburg, Austria.  | Installation servicing instructions dated January 2014, reference: In2015 Edition 1. Operating instructions dated 28th January 2014, reference: Version M21/HB M27/GB.<br><br>Supplementary installation instructions dated January 2014, reference: IN1241 Edition 1a. | Wood logs or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 719. Silent Glow Incinerator, models CCD 450, 600 and 750 manufactured by Silent Glow Incinerators Ltd.  | The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than the 8 mm open position.  | Solid waste of the types specified in the manufacturer's instructions dated May 1989. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 720. Silverdale 5, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.   | Instruction manual dated February 2013, reference: GB12A Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 23 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 721. Silverdale 7, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7 multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.   | Instruction manual dated February 2013, reference: GB12A Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 50 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 722. Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790 Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS. | Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated May 2013, reference: Sirius MF&WD Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smokecontrol kit.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                                |
| 723. Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD Woodburning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited,<br><br>12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.   | Installation and operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference: Sirius MF&WD Version 1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 724. Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD Woodburning stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited,<br><br>12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.   | Installation and operating instructions manual dated May 2013, reference: Sirius MF&WD Version 1.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 725. Sirius Traditional Stove manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts & Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao3Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Tow5, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, People's Republic of China, 300350.   | Operating instruction manual reference: "V173 of 09/11/2010" dated 9th November 2010.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 726. Smart 150, Smart 199, Smart 250, Smart 300, Smart 350, Smart 400, Smart 450 and Smart 500 boilers all fitted with cyclones manufactured by Smart Heating Technology s.r.o, U Statku 653/24, 717 00<br><br>Ostrava-Bartovice, Czech Republic. | Operation Manual for Boilers Smart 150-500kW dated January 2014, reference: BO4CD35 Issue No: 02.  | 6mm wood pellets or 30mm wood chips at maximum 30 per cent moisture. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 727. Solid Fuel Ductair Unit manufactured by Radiation Limited.   |  |   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| 728. Spacewarmer B200 manufactured by Clearair Limited.   | The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "B200/DEC 83".<br><br>The fireplace must not be used to burn chipboard unless an afterburner, supplied by the manufacturer of the fireplace and capable of producing 50 megajoules of heat per hour, has been fitted to the fireplace. | Hardwood or softwood offcuts; a mixture of offcuts (hardwood or softwood) and sawdust with no more than 50 per cent of the mixture being sawdust; chipboard offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 729. The Spacewarmer B500 manufactured by Clearair Limited.   | The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "B500/DEC 83".   | Hardwood or softwood offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 730. The Spänex Wood Fired Air Heater (types UL50, UL75 and UL100 only) manufactured by Spänex Sander GmbH.   |  | Clean wood waste containing not more than 5 per cent sander dust. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 731. Spartherm Arte U-50h – P3, Spartherm Arte U-90h – P3 and Spartherm Arte U-70h – P3 insert stoves manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.               | Instruction manual Fireplace Inserts dated June 2014, reference: Version 06/2014.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 732. Spartherm Linear Cassette XS500 –P3 insert stove manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.   | Instruction manual Fireplace Inserts dated June 2014, reference: Version 06/2014.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 733. Spartherm Mini 2LRh-4S P3, Spartherm Mini 2L-4S P3, and Spartherm Mini 2R-4S P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, S-49324 Melle, Germany. | Instruction manual dated June 2014, reference: Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014.<br><br>A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 3 mm open position must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 734. Spartherm Stovo S, M and L Wood burning stoves manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38 Melle, Germany.   | Installation and operating instructions dated July 2012, reference: Version 07/2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 735. Spartherm Varia ASh2L – P3, Spartherm Varia ASh2R – P3, Spartherm Varia ASh2L X – P3, and Spartherm Varia ASh2R X – P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.                                     | Instruction manual dated June 2014, reference: Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014.<br><br>A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 7 mm open position must be implemented.                 | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 736. SP Dual 15kW boiler,<br><br>SP Dual 22kW boiler,<br><br>SP Dual 28kW boiler,<br><br>SP Dual 34kW boiler and<br><br>SP Dual 40kW boiler<br><br>manufactured by Fröhling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12,<br><br>A – 4710 Grieskirchen,<br><br>Austria. | Dual fuel Boiler. SP Dual operating instructions dated 9th October 2012, reference: B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012.  | Wood logs or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>            |
| 737. Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial  | Instruction manual reference “PM 176-Issue 4”.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.   |  |
| 738. Stockton 3 Flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 flat top (product code 7101 and 7102), Stockton 5 Flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 Flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117) and Stockton 7 Flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual references “PM227 ENG Issue 2” dated July 2008 and instruction manual “PM271 Issue 2” dated January 2009.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position. | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 739. Stockton 5 Flat top (model number 7119) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | Instruction manual reference “PM 176- Issue 4”.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 740. Stockton 5 Midline (model number 7133) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.   | Instruction manual reference “PM 176- Issue 4”.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.  | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 741. Stockton 7 Inset Convactor (product codes 7125F and 7125C) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.   | Instruction manual reference “PM230 Issue 1” dated May 2008 and instruction manual “PM281 Issue 1” dated January 2009.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.       | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 742. Stockton Milner (4.6 kW) inset stove (smoke control   | Instruction manual reference “PM416 Issue 1 (June 2010)” and “Smoke   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |
|---|--|
|   | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i></p> <p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i></p>   |
| <p>version) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>  | <p>control kit instruction manual PM501 Issue 1 (June 2010)".</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.</p>   |
| <p>743. Stoven Mayfair SE and Stoven Kensington SE 5 kW Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Ciang Stoves Limited, South Chuangye Road (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China, 455000.</p> | <p>Newman Fireplaces Limited's instruction manual reference "3-4" dated 27th November 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 1 mm open position.</p> <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p> |
| <p>744. Strebel Biotec 25 and 40 boilers manufactured by Topling d.o.o, Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p>   | <p>Instruction manual dated December 2013, reference: Version BIOTEC122013.</p> <p>Wood pellets.<sup>(1)</sup></p>   |
| <p>745. Strebel SRP TR 90, 90 kW output pellet boiler</p> <p>manufactured by FIRE FOX Bioheizsysteme GmbH, Eisenstraße 54, 9330 Althofen,</p> <p>1 Austria.</p>   | <p>The Strebel SRP TR 90 pellet boiler installation manual reference "Installation and operation instructions for special pellet-furnace" dated September 2010.</p> <p>6mm diameter wood pellets.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |
| <p>746. Strebel Taurus XL145, Strebel Taurus XL190, Strebel Taurus XL240 and Strebel Taurus XL290 boilers manufactured by KSM Stoker, Næssundvej 440 7960 Karby, Denmark.</p>   | <p>Instruction manual dated December 2013, reference: Manual Version XL145 to 290.</p> <p>Wood logs or wood chips.<sup>(1)</sup></p>   |
| <p>747. Stretton Insert Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE), manufactured by Aga,</p>  | <p>Instruction manual reference "N00530AXX REV:001" dated 12th July 2011.</p> <p>Dry wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.   |  |  |
| 748. STU 195 and 975 biomass boilers manufactured by Hoval Limited, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN. | “Installation, operation and maintenance instruction manual for STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly “STUman” dated May 2011.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 749. Stuv 30 Compact stove manufactured by Stuf Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4 B-5170 Bois-de-Villers Belgium.          | Instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 750. Stuv 30 Compact H stove manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4 B-5170 Boid-de-Villers Belgium.        | Instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual “SN 131766” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.         | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 751. Stuv 30 Compact IN Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4 B-5170 Bois-de-Villers Belgium.             | Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 3012 and installation instruction manual “112787” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 752. Stuv 30 Compact R Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4 B-5170 Bois-de-Villers Belgium.              | Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual “112787” dated January 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.            | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

<sup>(1)</sup> This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>                           | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                                     |
| 753. Suprema, Mamy and Italy Hard Top manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.  | Instruction manual reference “7095701 Rev.09” dated 13th December 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 754. Talbott 150-CMH 150 kW output Biomass Air Heater manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.  | Instruction manual for Talbott 150-CMH hand-fed Biomass Air Heater operating package reference “OM-150-CMH version.1” dated January 2011. | Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 755. Talbott’s Automatic Biomass Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A, manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS (formerly known as the Talbott Energy Saving Wood Waste Burning Automatic Warm Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A manufactured by Talbotts Heating Limited). | The manufacturer’s instructions reference “T/A JANUARY 1990”.   | Hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust. <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
| 756. Talbott’s Biomass Energy Models C1, C2, C3 and C4 manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS (formerly known as the Talbott combustion unit models C1, C2, C3 and C4 manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Limited).  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated August 1995 reference “Issue C1000/C/Range”.  | Chipboard or wood shavings or forestry chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                             |
| 757. Talbott Combustion Units, models CM1, CM2, CM3 and CM4, manufactured by   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated August 1997 and bearing the reference “Issue: CM897”.   | Woodwaste, pallets, medium density fibreboard,   |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                    |
| Talbot's Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.   |  | cardboard, paper or untreated and airdried wood offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 758. Talbot Energy Saving Wood Waste Burning Automatic Hot Water Heaters, models T1.5/AB, T3/AB, T5/AB and TM/AB, manufactured by Talbot's Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | The manufacturer's instructions dated October 1993 and bearing the reference "Issue: A1001".   | Hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust. <sup>(1)</sup>                |
| 759. Talbot Heating models D250B, D500B and D700B, manufactured by Talbot's Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.  | The manufacturer's instructions dated 1st January 1995 and bearing the reference "Gen/Tech".   | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, chipboard, or cardboard. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 760. Talbot Pirojet P150 Heater manufactured by Talbot's Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.   | <p>The manufacturer's instructions dated February 1987 and which bear the reference "No P150-2-87".</p> <p>When the fireplace is used to burn chipboard, an afterburner which is supplied with the fireplace and which must be capable of continuously producing 20 megajoules of heat per hour must be used.</p> <p>The fireplace must not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p> | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, sawdust, chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>        |
| 761. Talbot Pirojet P300 Heater manufactured by Talbot's Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.   | <p>The manufacturer's instructions dated February 1987 and which bear the reference "No P300-2-87".</p> <p>When the fireplace is used to burn chipboard, an afterburner which is supplied with the fireplace and which must be capable of continuously producing 40 megajoules of heat per hour must be used.</p> <p>The fireplace must not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p> | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, sawdust or chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>      |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                   |
| 762. Talbott Pirojet P600 Heater manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.   | <p>The manufacturer's instructions dated December 1986 and which bear the reference "P600-12-86".</p> <p>When the fireplace is used to burn chipboard, an afterburner which is supplied with the fireplace and which must be capable of continuously producing 75 megajoules of heat per hour must be used.</p> <p>The fireplace must not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p> | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, sawdust or chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>     |
| 763. Talbott T5-1M Automatic Heater manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.  | The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference Jan. 89 T5-A-1-89.   | Softwood shavings, hardwood shavings or chipboard dust. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 764. Talbott's models T75, T150 and T300 Biomass Air Heaters, manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS (formerly known as the Talbott Heating models T75, T150, T300 and manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited).  | The manufacturer's instructions dated 1st January 1995 reference "gen/stech".  | Wood offcuts, woodwaste, pallets, chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>            |
| 765. Talbott's T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model) manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS (formerly known as the Talbott 500 Hot-air Heater (afterburn model) and manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited). | <p>The manufacturer's instructions dated 1st January 1983, reference A10000.</p> <p>The afterburn cycle must last not less than 25 minutes and must come into operation each time the loading door is opened.</p>  | Wood off-cuts, woodwaste, pellets, chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                 |
| 766. Talbott Warm Air Heaters Down Firing range models D250, D500 and D700 manufactured by Talbotts Heating Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS. | The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "MAY 1991 Ref No: D257".   | Hardwood or softwood offcuts, chipboard or cardboard. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 767. Termatech TT20, TT20Bazic, TT20R, TT20S, TT20RS and TT20SA woodburning stoves manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark.                       | User and mounting manual dated July 2014, reference: 99-275 UK version.<br><br>The damper control unit referenced in the manufacturer's manual must be installed.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 768. Termatech TT22 and TT22S convection wood-burning stoves manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark.   | User and mounting manual for stove models TT22 and TT22S dated July 2014, reference: 99- 234 UK version.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to prevent closure of the primary and secondary air controls beyond the 25 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 769. Termosuprema Compact DSA manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino 36030, Vicenza, Italy.   | Instruction manual reference "7095802 Rev.06" dated 1st February 2011.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 770. Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.  | Installation instructions "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, Operating Manual "V8.051" dated September 2009, and Maintenance instructions "Ver:01/09/06" dated 2006.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 771. Therminator II 27 and Therminator II 36 boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.  | Installation instructions "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, Operating manual "V8.051" dated September 2009, and Maintenance instructions "Ver:01/09/06" dated 2006.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 772. Therminator II 40 boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.  | Installation instructions "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, Operating manual "V8.051" dated September   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                           |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |
|--|--|
|  | <p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i></p> <p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i></p>   |
|  | <p>2009, and Maintenance instructions “Ver:01/09/06” dated 2006.</p>   |
| <p>773. Therminator II 49 and Therminator II 60 boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St. Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>                                     | <p>Installation instructions “Version: 11/08/06” dated July 2006, Operating Manual “V8.051” dated September 2009, and Maintenance instructions “Ver:01/09/06” dated 2006.</p> <p>Wood logs, wood pellets or wood chips.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |
| <p>774. Thornhill T3 (small) manufactured by Thornhill Eco Design Limited, 58/60 Wincheap, Canterbury, Kent CT1 3RS.</p>   | <p>Instruction manual reference “ED/11/05” dated January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm from the closed position and opening more than 45mm from the open position.</p> <p>Wood.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |
| <p>775. Tiger GH-T Insert Stove manufactured by Hughes Design Limited, Denver House, Winster, Derbyshire, DE4 2DH.</p>   | <p>Instruction manual dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Tiger solid fuel heating stoves inset multi-fuel models incorporating GH-T Firebox. Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v12.</p> <p>Advice sheet dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no 1.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.</p> <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p> |
| <p>776. Tiger SuperClean stove manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts &amp; Crafts Co., Industrial Area Gao Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tiajin, P R China 300350.</p> | <p>Instruction manual reference “Installation and operating instructions document v.148”.</p> <p>Wood logs.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |
| <p>777. Trash X incinerator, models TX25, TX35, TX50, TX35L and TX50L, manufactured by Roscoe Fabrications Limited.</p>  | <p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated 1998 and bearing the reference “TX/1998”.</p> <p>Paper, card, untreated dry wood and cotton waste.<sup>(1)</sup></p>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| 778. Trianco “Coal King” Boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated May 1983 and which—<br><br>in the case of the installation instructions, bear the reference ‘47664’; and<br><br>in the case of the user instructions, bear the reference ‘47665’. | Selected washed coal doubles or Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany, comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight. |
| 779. Trianco Greenflame 15 wood pellet boiler manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.     | Instruction manual reference: “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25th June 2012.  | 6mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 780. Trianco Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd, Unit 7 Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH. | Installation and Operation manual for Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014, reference: V.1.1   | Wood Pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 781. Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125 and 199 Wood Pellet Boilers manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                            | Installation, operation and servicing instructions dated May 2012, reference: Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Services.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 782. Triancomatic 45 boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions dated September 1989 and which—   | The washed coals recommended in   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
|   | <p>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “No. 44359”; and</p> <p>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No. 44358”.</p>  | the manufacturer’s user instructions.  |
| 783. Triancomatic 60 boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.                                | <p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated 24th July 1985 and which—</p> <p>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “No. 45576”; and</p> <p>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No. 45574”.</p> | <p>The washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s user instructions: reference</p> <p>“No. 45574”.</p> |
| 784. Triancomatic 90 boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.                                | <p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated July 1987 and which—</p> <p>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “No 46576”; and</p> <p>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No 46574”.</p>        | The washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s user instructions.                                      |
| 785. Triancomatic 140 boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.                               | <p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated November 1986 and which—</p> <p>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “No 48375”; and</p> <p>(b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No. 48374”.</p>   | The washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s user instructions.                                      |
| 786. Triancomatic T.80 manufactured formerly by Trianco Limited and now by Trianco Redfyre Limited. |  | Either washed coal pearls of nominal size 6 mm to 16 mm, or washed coal singles of                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
|  |  | nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm.  |
| 787. Trianco TGB17 manufactured formerly by Trianco Limited and latterly by Trianco Redfyre Limited.   |  | Either washed coal pearls of nominal size 6 mm to 16 mm, or washed coal singles of nominal size 12.5 mm to 28 mm. |
| 788. Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited, 30-60 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin.   | Installation and Operating instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 2nd June 2013.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 789. Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts manufactured by<br><br>Rofer & Rodi UK Limited, Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ. | Assembly and use manual reference “RR100920” dated 20 September 2010 and supplementary instruction manual “UK 100920” dated 20 September 2010.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening so that the air openings remain 3 mm (30 per cent) open at the minimum setting. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 790. “Turbo” Heat, models 1000 and 1200 manufactured by CBR Engineers Limited.   | The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “CBR “TURBO” HEAT 1000 TO 1200 1990”.  | Hardwood or softwood offcuts or chipboard. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 791. Turbomatic 28, Turbomatic 35, Turbomatic 48, Turbomatic 55, manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Gesm. B. H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.   | Installation manual reference M 060 01 03 dated 11/2003.<br><br>Operating manual 99229a dated August 2002.   | Wood pellets of 6 mm diameter and a moisture content below 10 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>              | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| 792. Turbomatic 85, Turbomatic 100 and Turbomatic 110, manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Gesm. B. H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria. | Installation manual reference M 060 01 03 dated 11/2003.<br><br>Operating manual 99229a dated August 2002.                   | Wood pellets of 6 mm diameter and a moisture content below 10 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup>                                |
| 793. Turco Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                             | Installation & Operation manual for Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014 reference: V.1.1.                    | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 794. Turkington Engineering Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                                  | Installation and Operation manual dated July 2013, reference: Version 2.1.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 795. Turkington Engineering Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125 and 199 Wood Pellet Boilers manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.   | Installation, operation and servicing instructions dated July 2013, reference: Manual Edition: Woodlander Commercial Series. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 796. Twinheat CS150i manufactured by Twinheat, Nørreevangen 7, DK-9631, Denmark.   | Operating instructions dated 17th December 2008 reference Version 6.0.03.  | Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30 mm and diameter of 6 mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005(9). <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 797. Type USP wood pellet-fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30, manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-  | The manufacturer's instructions dated 28th July 2003, reference BA-USP 0703.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(9) This standard is issued by the European Committee for Standardisation (CEN). Copies may be obtained from CEN, Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Belgium, <http://www.cenorm.be>.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>                  |
| 8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.   |   |   |
| 798. Type USV wood pellet- and wood chipfired boilers, model numbers USV-15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 and 100, manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria. | The manufacturer's instructions dated August 2003, reference BA-USV 0803.   | Wood pellets or wood chips. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 799. Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 and EOS 90 fitted with a multi-cyclone manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.                        | Instruction manual reference "Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1" dated May 2012.  | Wood logs (or, in the case of the EOS 90, wood chips). <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 800. Varde Aura Ovne 1 (VDAURA1), 2 (VD-AURA2), 3 (VD-AURA3) and 11 (VDAURA11) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.   | Installation and user guide dated 26th July 2010, reference: FOR-177 GB 2 edition. Additional Installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: Varde Aura 2. edition FOR-177 GB PM1053 Issue 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 801. Varde Ovne Fuego 1 (VDFUEGO1) and 2 (VDFUEGO1) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.  | Installation and user guide dated 15th May 2013, reference: Varde Fuego Revision 2. Additional Installation and user Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: Varde Fuego - Revision 02 Installation and User Guide PM1062 Issue 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
|  | the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.  |   |
| 802. Varde Ovne Shape 1 (VDSHAPE1B) and 2 (VDSHAPE2B) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.                        | <p>Installation and user guide dated 18th June 2009, reference: FOR-176 GB 1 edition. Additional Installation and user Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: Varde Shape 1. edition FOR-176 GB PM1054 Issue 2.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 37.5 per cent open position.</p>      | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 803. Varde Ovne Uniq 1 (VDUNIQ1) wood burning 5.4 kW stove manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.  | <p>Installation and user guide dated 3rd June 2014, reference: Revision 6. Additional Installation and user Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014, reference: Varde Uniq – Revision 4 Installation and User Guide PM1055 Issue 2.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30 per cent open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 804. VarioWIN VA 120 12 kW wood pellet boiler manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.            | Installation instruction manual reference “092947/00” dated January 2010 and Operating instruction manual “092945/00” dated January 2010.  | Wood pellets of 6mm diameter and of a length of between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm3. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 805. Vega 100 Clean Burn II manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point,<br><br>Express Trading Estate<br>Stone Hill Road,<br><br>Farnworth,<br><br>Bolton, | <p>Instruction manual references “Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| BL4 9TN.   |   |   |
| <p>806. Vega 200 Clean Burn manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Limited, Imperial Point</p> <p>Express Trading Estate<br/>Stone Hill Road,<br/><br/>Farnworth,<br/><br/>Bolton,<br/><br/>BL4 9TN.</p> | <p>Instruction manual references “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.</p>                                   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| <p>807. Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic woodburning stove manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, United States of America.</p>          | <p>Homeowner’s installation and operating manual dated July 2013, reference: 30005554 7/13 Rev. 10.</p> <p>The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25 mm (5 o’clock) open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| <p>808. Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic woodburning stove manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, United States of America.</p>           | <p>Homeowner’s installation and operating manual dated July 2013, reference: 30005552 7/13 Rev. 9.</p> <p>The appliance must be operated with the catalyst.</p>   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| <p>809. Vesuvio 400 kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.</p>  | <p>CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual reference “Instruction and maintenance manual ENGLISH” version Review 0.1” dated 29th November 2011.</p>   | <p>“CalorPan” 100 per cent beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm, manufactured from dried beech sawdust.<sup>(1)</sup></p> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 810. View 3 (3.8 kW) and View 5 (4.9 kW) multifuel stoves and View 5 (4.9 kW) wood stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.                                   | Instruction manual reference “PM485 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM490 Issue 1” dated June 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position.                                   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 811. View 7 (7 kW) inset appliance product code VW-7NMF manufactured by Sovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.   | Instruction manual reference “PM552-Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 2” dated July 2011.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.                             | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 812. Vista Magnifico SE and Vista Perfetto SE 4.9 kW Wood Burning Stoves manufactured Ciang Stoves Limited, South Chuangye Road (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Provence, China, 455000. | Newman Fireplaces Limited’s instruction manual reference “1-2” dated 24th October 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30 per cent open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 50 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 813. Vista Magnifico SE and Vista Perfetto SE 4.9 kW Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Newman Fireplaces, Ltd, Units 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.         | Newman Fireplaces Limited’s Instruction manual dated 24th October 2011, reference: 1-2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30 per cent open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50 per cent open position.         | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 814. Vista Magnifico SE NS-1 and Vista Perfetto SE NS-2 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane,                                      | Installation and user instruction manual dated 3rd June 2014, reference: NS-1, NS-2 Edition: 2.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30 per cent open position and the  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.   | tertiary air beyond the 50 per cent open position.  |  |
| 815. Vitae 06C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                   | Instruction manual reference "VIT06C" dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20 per cent open must be implemented.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 816. Vitae 11C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.                                   | Instruction manual references "VIT11C" dated 26th July 2012.<br><br>A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20 per cent open must be implemented.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 817. Vitoligno 300-P models 12, 18, 24, 32, 40 and 48 pellet boilers manufactured by Viessmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, TF1 7YP.                              | Vitoligno 300-P operating instructions dated January 2014 reference: 5592 617 GB. Vitoligno 300-P Technical guide dated January 2014, reference: 5414 644 GB.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 818. Warmflow WS18 and WP18 Pellet Boilers manufactured by Warmflow Engineering Co Limited, Lissue Industrial Estate, Moira Road, Lisburn Northern Ireland, BT28 2RF. | Boiler Manual for Wood Pellet Boiler WS18/WP18 dated May 2014, reference: CODE 4220 Issue 1.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 819. Westcott 5SE manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.  | Instruction manual reference "08/51351/0 – Issue 0" dated 7th September 2010.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 820. Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømservej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.   | Westfire WF One and Two series. Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference "Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/ Version 1" dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to less than the 50 per cent open position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 821. Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15, 16 and 20) manufactured by Westfire Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde Denmark.   | Installation and operating instructions referenced: WF15 – WF16 – WF20 dated 2007 along with supplementary instructions reference 01wfuk.2007 and dated 2007.<br><br>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50 mm.   | Untreated dry wood.                                  |
| 822. Westfire Uniq 17, Westfire Uniq 18, Westfire Uniq 19, Westfire Uniq 23, Westfire Uniq 23 Side Glass, and Westfire Uniq 23 Inset manufactured by Westfire APS Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark. | Instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2010”.<br><br>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 30mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 823. Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.                                       | Westfire WF21 installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to less than the 60 per cent open position.                           | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 824. Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.  | Westfire WF26, WF27 and WF28 Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider control to prevent closure more than 20 mm from the fully closed position. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 825. Westfire Uniq 32 Inset Stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove manufactured by Westfire,  | Installation manual and operating instructions reference: “Westfire WF23/Uniq 23 and WF32/Uniq 32 inset stove” and supplementary instruction manual reference: “Westfire   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.   | <p>supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to less than the 50 per cent open position.</p>                        |  |
| 826. Westfire Uniq 33 SE, Westfire Uniq 33 side glass SE, Westfire Uniq 34 SE, and Westfire Uniq 34 side glass SE multi-fuel 6.1 kW stoves manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tømrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark.   | Installation manual and operating instructions dated 2012, reference: UNIQ33/34V1.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 827. Westfire Uniq 35 SE Freestanding multi-fuel 4.3 kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Pedestal multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 3 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, and Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 4 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tomrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark. | <p>Installation manual and operating instructions dated 2013, reference: WF35.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25 per cent open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 828. Windhager Bio Win 100, 150, 210 and 260 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton- Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.   | Instruction manual referenced “0916197/00” and dated “05/2005”.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 829. Windhager BioWIN 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60 kW pellet boilers manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.   | BioWIN operating manual dated July 2013, reference: 093209/02. BioWIN installation instruction manual dated July 2013, reference: 093212/04.   | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace   | Conditions  |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>       | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| 830. Windhager Fire Win 90 and 120 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton- Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.                      | Instruction manual referenced “092125/00” and dated August 2007.  | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 831. Wood Chip Fired Air Heater manufactured formerly by Air Plants Limited and now by Air Plant (Sales) Limited.   |   | Clean wood waste. <sup>(1)</sup>                     |
| 832. Wood Energy Solutions ECompact 15 Slim and 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boilers manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. | Installation and Operation manual for E-Compact 15/18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014, reference: V.1.1.      | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 833. Wood Energy Solutions ECompact 55 Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                              | Installation and operating manual dated December 2012, reference: Manual Edition : ECOMPACT 55_December 2012 Issue 1. | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 834. Wood Energy Solutions ECompact 85, 100 and 125 Wood Pellet Boilers manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.                | Installation and operating manual dated May 2012, reference: Manual Edition : ECOMPACT Commercial Series_85-125.      | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 835. Wood Energy Solutions ECompact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland                              | Installation and operating manual dated May 2012, reference: Manual Edition : ECOMPACT Commercial Series_199.         | Wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>                         |
| 836. Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s:  | Respectively, the following instruction manuals dated January 2011:   | Untreated wood of less than 20 per cent moisture.    |

**(1)** This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
|                                    | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i> | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Valoriani Casa 80;                 | “OOLinst, 1 FVR 80 v 2”;  |  |
| Valoriani Casa 100;                | “OOLinst, 2 FVR 100 v 2”;   |  |
| Valoriani Casa 110;                | “OOLinst, 3 FVR 110 v 2”;   |  |
| Valoriani Casa 120;                | “OOLinst, 4 FVR 120 v 2”;   |  |
| Valoriani Casa 110 x 160;          | “OOLinst, 5 FVR 110 X 160 V 2”;   |  |
| Valoriani Villa 100;               | “OOLinst, 6 TOP 110 v 2”;   |  |
| Valoriani Villa 120;               | “OOLinst, 7 TOP 120 v 2”;   |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 100;       | “OOLinst, 8 GR 100 and OT 100 v 2”;   |  |
|                                    | “OOLinst, 9 GR 120 and OT 120 v 2”;   |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 120;       | “OOLinst, 10 GR 140 and OT 140 V 2”;  |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 140;       | “OOLinst, 11 GR 120 x 160 and OT 120 x 160 v 2”;  |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 120 X 160; | “OOLinst, 12 GR 140 x 160 and OT 140 x 160 v 2”;  |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 140 x 160; | “OOLinst, 13 GR 140 x 180 and OT 140 x 180 v 2”;  |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 140 x 180; | “OOLinst, 14 GR 180 and OT 180 v 2”;  |  |
| GR Valoriani Ristorante 180;       | “OOLinst,, 8 GR 100 and OT 100 v 2”;  |  |
| OT Valoriani Ristorante 100;       | “OOLinst, 9 GR 120 and OT 120 v 2”;   |  |
| OT Valoriani Ristorante 120;       | “OOLinst, 10 GR 140 and OT 140 v 2”;  |  |
| OT Valoriani Ristorante 140;       | “OOLinst, 11 GR 120 x 160 and OT 120 x 160 v 2”;  |  |
| OT Valoriani Ristorante 120 x 160; | “OOLinst, 12 GR 140 x 160 and OT 140 x 160 v 2”;  |  |

- (1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions  |   |
|--|---|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>    |
| <p>OT Valoriani Ristorante 140 x 160;</p> <p>OT Valoriani Ristorante 140 x 180;</p> <p>OT Valoriani Ristorante 180;</p> <p>Valoriani Piccolo,</p> <p>all manufactured by Valoriani, Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p> | <p>“OOLinst, 13 GR 140 x 180 and OT 140 X 180 V 2”;</p> <p>“OOLinst, 14 GR 180 and OT 180 v 2”;</p> <p>and</p> <p>“OOLinst, 15 Valoriani Piccolo v 2”.</p>  |   |
| <p>837. Woodwarm stoves Firebright SE multifuel insert stove manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd, The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.</p>   | <p>The installation and operating instruction manual dated 1st June 2013, reference: Version INSSE.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, beyond the 3 mm open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
| <p>838. Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE multifuel stoves manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd, The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.</p>  | <p>The installation and operating instruction manual dated 1st June 2013, reference: Version FSSE.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5 mm open position.</p>                                | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
| <p>839. Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd, The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.</p>   | <p>The installation and operating instructions manual dated 1st June 2013, reference: Version FFSE.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the secondary air bleed hole beyond the 75 per cent open position.</p>                                    | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
| <p>840. Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Limited of</p>   | <p>Installation and Operating Manual Issue 6 dated May 2012.</p>  | Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961. <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>                          | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| Barnard, Garranlea, New Inn, Cashel, County Tipperary, Ireland.  |  |   |
| 841. Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers manufactured by Woodpecker Energy, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, Somerset, BA20 2EN.   | Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2” dated May 2012. | Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 842. Woodpecker Thermon 199kW pellet boiler manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.   | Instruction manual reference “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012.  | 6mm wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| 843. Wood Stone Ovens, models WS-MS-4-W (Mt. Chuckanut), WS-MS-5-W (Mt. Adams), WS-MS-6-W (Mt. Baker) and WS-MS-7-W (Mt. Rainier), manufactured by the Wood Stone Corporation, USA.        | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 8th September 1998 and bearing the reference “BPWS version 1”.                                     | Untreated dry wood.   |
| 844. Wood Waste Technology Heater model WT5 manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited. Units 1, 2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ.              | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 16th February 2009, reference WT5_v2.  | Medium density fibreboard, untreated wood offcuts, air-dried medium density fibreboards, untreated and air-dried wood offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 845. Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15, manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited. Units 1, 2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ. | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 19th January 2005, reference WT10 and WT15.  | Medium density fibreboard, untreated wood offcuts, air-dried medium density fibreboards, untreated and  |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>   | <i>Conditions</i>   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>   | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>   |
|  |   | air-dried wood offcuts. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 846. Wood Waste Technology WW199 (199kW output) biomass boiler and cyclone manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1, 2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ. | Instruction manual dated 11th July 2014, reference: “WW199 Biomass Water Heating O&M Manual” Revision C.  | Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood or hardwood, which has been chipped to a length not exceeding 15 mm, has a moisture content not exceeding 30 per cent of the total weight and has a fines (sawdust) content not exceeding 50 per cent of the total weight. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 847. Worcester Centair 40 Solid Fuel Warm Air Heater manufactured by Worcester Engineering Co. Limited.  | The manufacturer’s instructions which—<br><br>(a) in the case of installation instructions bear the reference “BC40.1.2. July 1983”; and<br><br>(b) in the case of operating and maintenance instructions, bear the reference “BC40.OM2 July 1983”. | Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany, comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight.  |
| 848. Worcester Coalstream 17.5 kw underfeed stoker manufactured by Worcester Engineering Company Limited.  | The manufacturer’s instructions dated 1st August 1985 and which—<br><br>(a) in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “No. ZKLIT 140”; and  | The washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s user instructions: reference “No. ZKLIT 139”.   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
|   | (b) in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No. ZKLIT 139”.   |   |
| 849. WTA WT Auto 200 kW Airheater manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1, 2 & 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ.   | Instruction manual reference “WTA Installation Operation & Maintenance Instructions” WTA v 1 Issue A” dated April 2011.  | Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood and in each case hardwood, chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20 per cent, with a maximum sawdust content of 5 per cent. <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 850. WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers manufactured by Hargassner (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A04952, Weng, Austria.  | The manufacturer’s installation manual version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200 (reference BA GK V90b 0309).   | Wood chip or wood pellets. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 851. Xeoos 5kW stove (versions Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone) and Xeoos 8kW stove (versions Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance, Stone and Air) manufactured by Specht Ofensysteme GmbH, Bahnhofstrasse 2, 35116 Hatzfeld, Germany. | Installation manual reference “Operating and Installation Instructions Xeoos 5kw/8kw Model 2008”, reference: Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung January 2008.   | Wood logs conforming to DIN 51731(10). <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 852. Yeoman CL3 (3.8 kW) and CL5 (4.9 kW) multifuel stoves, and Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood Stove, manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road,   | Instruction manual reference “PM489 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM491 Issue 1” dated 5th April 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

(10) This standard is issued by the German Institute for Standardisation. Copies may be obtained from that Institute at Burggrafenstrasse 6, 10787 Berlin, Germany, <http://www.din.de>.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>                                 |   | <i>Conditions</i>  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  |   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon EX2 7LF. |   | control beyond the 50 per cent open position.  |  |
| 853.   | Yeoman CL7 (7kW) inset appliance product code YM-CL7NMF manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon EX2 7LF.   | Instruction manual reference “PM553-Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 854.   | Yeoman CL Milner Stove, product code YM-CLMB manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon EX2 7LF.  | Instruction manual reference “PM559-Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 855.   | Yeoman Devon Multifuel Flat Top 1 Door, Flat Top 2 Door, Low Canopy 1 Door, Low Canopy 2 Door, High Canopy 1 Door and High Canopy 2 Door (9 kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF. | Instruction manual reference PM 184 Issue 3 dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference PM403 Issue 1 dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50 per cent open position and a system that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their full closed positions. | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 856.   | Yeoman Exe Multifuel Flat Top 1 Door, Flat Top 2 Door, Low Canopy 1 Door and Low Canopy 2 Door (4.9kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | Instruction manual reference “PM 184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60 per cent open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 857.   | Yeoman Exmoor Multifuel Flat Top and Multifuel  | Instruction manual reference “PM 184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| Fireplace  | Conditions   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i> |
| Low Canopy (4.9 kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.  | smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.<br><br>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60 per cent open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls. |  |
| 858. York Grande SE, Serrano 7 SE, Monterrey 7 SE and Monroe 7 SE multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Ent Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.   | Instruction manual references “GB12A Version1” dated February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 10 mm open position.  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 859. York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Ent Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.   | Instruction manual references “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 860. 4 Series (4.6 kW) Stoves: Flatford 4, Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 (also sold as: Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4), Pacific 4 (also sold as: Milan 4, Murano 4, Apollo 4), Chelsea 4 (also sold as: Wellington 4, Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4), manufactured by Chesneys, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND. | Chesneys 4 series instruction manual reference “CH4K-V4” dated 7th December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 861. 6 Series (7 kW) Stoves: Flatford 6, Barrington 6, Petworth 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6 (also sold as: Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6) and the Chelsea 6 (also sold as: Wellington 6,  | Chesneys 6 series instruction manual reference “CH6K-V4” dated 7th December 2009.<br><br>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10 mm open position.   | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>                            |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

| <i>Fireplace</i>  | <i>Conditions</i>  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | <i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications</i>  | <i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels)</i>  |
| Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6) manufactured by Chesneys, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.   |  |   |
| 862. 18i and 60i stoves manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2 Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastlaigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.        | <p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40 per cent open position.</p> | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| 863. 100 SE Smoke Exempt Woodburning Stove manufactured by ESSE Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN. | <p>Instruction manual referenced “100SE Issue 1” dated February 2009.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.</p>   | Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20 per cent maximum length of 200 mm and maximum width or diameter of 120 mm. |
| 864. 125 SE manufactured by ESSE Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.                                | <p>Instruction manual reference “Esse125SE Issue 1” dated 08 2009.</p> <p>All appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50 per cent open position.</p>  | Wood logs. <sup>(1)</sup>   |

(1) This fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.